SMPG Corporate Actions

Events Templates - SR2011

Disclaimer

The Securities Market Practice Group is a group of experts who devote their time on a voluntary basis to define global and local market practices for the benefit of the securities industry. The market practice documentation and recommendations produced by this organization are intended to solve common problems across the securities industry, from which financial institutions can derive clear benefits, to harmonize business processes and to facilitate the usage of message protocols ISO 15022 and ISO 20022. While the Securities Market Practice Group encourages the implementation of the market practices it develops, it is up to the financial institutions within each market to implement the market practices according to their needs and agreements with their business counterparts to support their businesses as efficient as possible.

Table of Contents

0. Revision Record

Version	SWIFT Standards Release	Publication Date	Change Description	Sections Impacted
1.0	SR2011	25 March 2011	Convert the samples so as to be SR2011 compliant (mainly rates moved to cash move sequence). - In US Dutch Auction MT 564 template, move FOLQ from sequence D to E. - Corrections after validation through ISO15022/20022 translation tool - Update scope section - Add events CERT, PINK, CONV, EXWA, CAPI, DECR, DFLT, INCR, EXTM, BONU (CHOS), DVOP (CHOS) without interim, EXRI (CHOS), MRGR (CHOS), RHTS (CHOS). - Whenever possible, illustrate the events with the notification of entitlement message - See track changes for all other small changes into the samples	All sections
1.0	SR 2010	29 June 2010	The SR2008 Event Template document has been completely revamped and all events templates fully aligned with the SWIFT ISO 15022 SR 2010 standards as well as with the latest EIG+ and DvE guidelines (SMPG_CA_Global_Market_Practice_Part_2_SR2010_v1_01) available on www.smpg.info).	All sections

Scope of the document

This document provides events templates for corporate action events in an ISO 15022 format. It aims at helping users to implement ISO 15022 MT 564, 565, 566, 567 and 568 messages.

The templates reflect only one scenario per event. There may be other more complex scenarios for the same event where additional information could be needed. This document will be updated gradually with additional event types.

The purpose of the document is to demonstrate with concrete examples how to apply various SMPG recommendations that are available. If used as described in the document, the templates will increase the level of standardisation across markets and markets players.

For more details on market practices recommendations, please refer to the CA Global Market Practice document Part 1, CA Global Market Practice document Part 2 containing amongst others, the Event Interpretation Grid (EIG+) matrix published on www.smpg.info.

Important note regarding the samples contents:

In this document, the templates are described either in "a full lifecycle" mode or in a "simplified" mode.

In the "full lifecycle" mode, the event scenario is described with several templates, one for each main step of the processing lifecycle (i.e. announcement, instruction, status, entitlement, confirmation, whichever steps are applicable).

Whilst the "simplified" mode illustrates the notice of entitlement when applicable as it contains more data elements than any other message or a simple event notification template otherwise.

However, using the notice of entitlement template in a scenario should not be construed as a recommendation to calculate and include entitlement before entitlement date. In this case, the linkages sequence is present for consistency purposes.

The reason for having these two different "modes" is that the main interest of the document lies in the data elements and formats of the event. Therefore there is no need to illustrate a full lifecycle for every event.

Complex events are usually illustrated with a full lifecycle, whilst the more simple events are illustrated in a "simplified" mode.

The elements present in the messages templates are always based on the CA SMPG Global Grid (refer to the EIG+ in the GMP Part 2) and not on specific local market practices. It is therefore possible to have acceptable discrepancies with these templates when local market practices must be followed..

It is also possible to have discrepancies with the formatting option of the template if the format is more granular than the one documented in the template. E.g. :92F::GRSS//EUR22, can also be presented in the following way: :92K::GRSS/TXBL/EUR20, and :92K::GRSS/TXFR/EUR2,

Notation

Throughout the document, the following conventions are used for indicating in the template the level of support of each element in the message:

Label	Description
M	The presence of this message element is mandatory as required per the ISO standards or as per the SMPG market practices.
R	The presence of this message element is recommended as per the SMPG market practices. Note that "Recommended" elements in the SMPG events templates are tagged as "Optional" in the CA SMPG EIG+ Global Grid matrix.

O	The presence of this message element is optional (or sender dependant).
	Note that "Optional" elements in the SMPG events templates are tagged as "Optional" in the CA SMPG EIG+ Global Grid matrix.

Other Principles Applied on the Samples

P1. Linkages: When applicable, PREV or RELA linkages are always provided in the samples for illustration and consistency purpose (except for MT564 NEWM).

P2. Entitlement Amounts: In the simplified or full life cycle mode, when the message illustrated is a entitlement message (REPE), entitlement amounts (:19B::ENTL) will always be indicated as "Recommended" and for all other messages that are not an entitlement message, the entitlement amounts (:19B::ENTL) will be indicated as "Optional".

All other amounts will be indicated as "Optional" except id indicated as "mandatory" in the standards (eg. :19B::PSTA in the MT 566).

1. BONU: Bonus Issue (MAND)

Definition:

Bonus, scrip or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.

Issue name:

United Bus Media EUR 0.25
ISIN AB0030224215

Terms:

Shareholder will receive 1 new share for every 7 shares held.

Relative dates:

Ex date - April 01, 2010
Record Date - April 03, 2010
Shares due - April 10, 2010

Transaction description:

The client account (98-0112441-05) has an eligible holding of 14,000 shares.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	:20C::	**CORP//BI015932**	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	**SEME//1997885-020**	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	**COAF//BI01593212345**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	**REPE**	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	**CAEV//BONU**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	**CAMV//MAND**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	**PREV//1997885-019**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block

O *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block
M	:35B:	**ISIN AB0030224215**	Identification of the Financial Instrument

---

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/140000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//20100401	Ex-date
M	:98A::	RDTE//20100403	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN AB0030224215	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/2000,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
M	:92D::	ADEX//1,/7,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//20100410	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

2. BONU: Bonus Issue (CHOS)

Definition:

Bonus, scrip or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.

Issue name:

ISIN BE0000120628 BELGO ORD

Terms:

Bonus issue, mandatory with choice, with options to either lapse the rights or receive one new share per rights.

Relative dates:

Ex date - January 26, 2010
Record date – January 26, 2010
Response deadline – 7 February 2010
Market deadline – 8 February 2010
Payment date – 26 February, 2010

Transaction description:

Distribution with options with intermediate securities in 2 events (RHDI , BONUS).

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	**GENL**	
M	:20C::	**CORP//BONU21757**	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	**SEME//154802475**	Senders Reference
O	:20C::	**COAF//BI01593212355**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	**REPE**	New message
M	:22F::	**CAEV//BONU**	Bonus Issue
M	:22F::	**CAMV//CHOS**	Choice indicator
M	:25D::	**PROC//COMP**	Details are complete

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//565**	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	**RELA//251247845**	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block

O *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16S:	**GENL**	

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120648 BELGO	Underlying securities

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/50000,	Eligible unit balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	
R	:98A::	XDTE//20100126	Ex date
R	:98A::	RDTE//20100126	Record date
	:16S:	CADETL	

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//LAPS	Lapse option
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	This is not default
R	:98A::	RDDT//20100207	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//20100208	Market deadline

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120648 BELGO	Identification of the bonus rights
M	:98A::	PAYD//20100226	Payment Date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Securities Option
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	This is the default
R	:98A::	RDDT//20100207	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//20100208	Market deadline

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120628 BELGO ORD	Derived securities

M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/5000,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
O	:92D::	NEWO//1,/1,	New shares derived for rights
M	:98A::	PAYD//20100226	Payment date for new shares
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		

O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120648 BELGO	Identification of the bonus rights
M	:98A::	PAYD//20100226	Date bonus rights will be debited
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		

	:16S:	CAOPTN	
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options (option not always available, depending on sender)*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//003	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SLLE	Sell option
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	This is not the default
R	:98A::	RDDT//20100207	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//20100208	Market Deadline Date

O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120648 BELGO	Identification of the bonus rights
O	:69A::	TRDP//20100126/20100208	Trading Period
M	:98B::	PAYD//ONGO	Date of debit
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		

O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:98B::	PAYD//ONGO	Date of credit
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	
O	*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		

	:16S:	CAOPTN	
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options (option not always available, depending on sender)*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//004	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//BUYA	Buy up option
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	This is not the default
R	:98A::	RDDT//20100207	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//20100208	Market deadline date

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120648 BELGO	Identification of the bonus rights
O	:69A::	TRDP//20100126/20100208	Trading Period
M	:98B::	PAYD//ONGO	Date of credit
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	
M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:98B::	PAYD//ONGO	Date of debit
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	

O *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

3. BPUT: Early Bond Redemption (VOLU)

Definition:

Early redemption of a security, <u>at the election of the holder</u>, subject to the terms and conditions of the issue.

Issue name:

Nat West Variable Rate Capital Notes due 6 December 200X
ISIN GB0037583977

Terms:

Bond will redeem 98% of par in EUR.
Accrued Interest since the last INTR will be paid together with the BPUT. A coupon rate of 2.7 % is applicable for that running period.

Relative dates:

Redemption date - December 10, 200X
Response deadline date - December 08, 200X
Accrued Interest Period – From September 10, 200X until December 10, 200X

Transaction description:

The client account (a/c 56344) holds a face amount of EUR 20,000,000 in this bond issue.

Instruction description:

The client will elect to redeem early for cash.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notification (may be sent as a reminder of the terms of the bond).
MT 565 for the instruction
MT 567 for the processing status of the instruction
MT 564 for the notice of entitlement
MT 566 for the confirmation

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BPT3437592	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//1997189-012	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//BPUT	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence A General Information*

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
:35B:	ISIN GB0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument

(M for :35B:)

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
:97A::	SAFE//56344	Safekeeping Account
:93B::	ELIG//FAMT/20000000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

(M for :97A::, O for :93B::)

M   *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M   *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

O   *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
:69A::	INPE//200X0910/200X1210	Interest period
:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

(M for :16R:, O for :69A::, M for :16S:)

O   *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O   *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
:11A::	OPTN//EUR	Currency offered
:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
:98A::	RDDT//200X1208	Response deadline date/time
:98A::	MKDT//200X1209	Market Deadline Date
:69A::	PWAL//200X1201/200X1209	Period of action

(M, M, R, M, O, O, M)

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
:35B:	ISIN GB0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument
:36B::	ENTL//FAMT/120000000,	Quantity to be debited
:98A::	PAYD//200X1210	Payment Date/Time
:98A::	EARL//200X1211	Earliest Payment Date
:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

(M, M, M, O, M, O, M)

O   *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
:19B::	ENTL//EUR19600000,	Entitled amount
:19B::	GRSS//EUR19600000,	Gross amount
:98A::	PAYD//200X1210	Payment Date/Time
:98A::	VALU//200X1210	Value Date/Time
:98A::	EARL//200X1211	Earliest Payment Date
:92A::	INTP//2,7	Interest rate used for payment.
:90A::	OFFR//PRCT/98,	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

(M, O, O, M, O, O, O, M)

O   *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

O   *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//NOAC	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//200X1208	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//200X1209	Market Deadline Date
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

MT 565 Corporate Action Instruction

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BPT3437592	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//987-654-32	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//BPUT	Corporate Action Event Indicator
R		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//1997189-012	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
R		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence A General Information*

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
R	:35B:	ISIN GB0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M		*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//56344	Safekeeping Account
R	:93B::	ELIG//FAMT/20000000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M   *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Instruction*

	:16R:	CAINST	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:36B::	QINS//FAMT/20000000,	Quantity of securities instructed
	:16S:	CAINST	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

MT 567 Corporate Action Status and Processing Advice

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
:20C::	CORP//BPT3437592	Corporate Action Reference
:20C::	SEME//987-654-32-567	Sender's Message Reference
:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
:23G:	INST	Function of the message (here, reporting on an instruction status)
:22F::	CAEV//BPUT	Corporate Action Event Indicator

Rows M, M, O, M, M on the left.

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
:20C::	RELA//987-654-32	Previously received message reference
:16S:	LINK	End of Block

Rows (blank), R, M, (blank).

M   *End of Mandatory Subsequence A1 Linkages*

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A2 Status*

:16R:	STAT	Start of Block
:25D::	IPRC//PACK	Instruction accepted for further processing
:16S:	STAT	End of Block

Rows (blank), M, (blank).

M   *End of Mandatory Subsequence A2 Status*

:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence A General Information*

M   *Optional* **Sequence B** *Corporate Action Details*

:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
:22F::	CAOP//CASH	CA Option Code Indicator
:36B::	STAQ//FAMT/20000000,	Quantity on which the status is given
:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

Rows (blank), M, M, (blank), (blank).

M   *End of Optional Sequence B Corporate Action Details*

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
:20C::	CORP//BPT3437592	Corporate Action Reference
:20C::	SEME//253147815	Sender's Message Reference
:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference

Rows (blank), M, M, O.

M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//BPUT	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
R	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
R	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//987-654-32	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//56344	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//FAMT/20000000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
R	*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:69A::	INPE//200X0910/200X1210	Interest period
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
R	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Blockf
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//EUR	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//200X1208	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//200X1209	Market Deadline Date
M	:69A::	PWAL//200X1201/200X1209	Period of action
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M	:36B::	ENTL//FAMT/20000000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1210	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X1211	Earliest Payment Date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//EUR19732435,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//EUR19732435,	Gross amount
O	:19B::	NETT//EUR19732435,	Net amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1210	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X1210	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X1211	Earliest Payment Date
O	:92A::	INTP//2,7	Interest rate used for payment.
M	:90A::	OFFR//PRCT/98,	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

MT 566 Corporate Action Confirmation

M		*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*	
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BPT3437592	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//253147819	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//BPUT	Corporate Action Event Indicator
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//253147815	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//987-654-32	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M		*End of Sequence A General Information*	
M		*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*	
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//56344	Safekeeping Account

M	:35B:	ISIN GB0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:93B::	ELIG//FAMT/20000000,	Eligible unit balance
M	:93B::	CONB//FAMT/20000000,	Confirmed unit balance
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*
M *Mandatory **Sequence D** Corporate Action Confirmation*

	:16R:	CACONF	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//EUR	Currency offered
O	:98A::	RDDT//200X1208	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//200X1209	Market Deadline Date
O	:69A::	PWAL//200X1201/200X1209	Period of action

M *Optional Repetitive Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	PSTA//FAMT/20000000,	Posting Quantity
M	:98A::	POST//200X1210	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X1211	Earliest Payment Date
	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*
M *Optional Repetitive Subsequence D2 Cash Movement*

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:19B::	PSTA//EUR19732435,	Posting amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//EUR19732435,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	POST//200X1210	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X1210	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X1211	Earliest Payment Date
O	:92A::	INTP//2,7	Interest rate used for payment.
M	:90A::	OFFR//PRCT/98,	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence D2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CACONF		End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence D Corporate Action Confirmation*

4. CAPG: Capital Gains Distribution (MAND)

Definition:

Distribution of profits resulting from the sale of company assets, eg, Shareholders of Mutual Funds, Unit Trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions which are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.

Issue name:

DD Company
ISIN DD1234567890

Terms:

Cash payment of EUR0.20 per share

Relative dates:

Ex-date - May 20, 200X
Record date - May 23, 200X
Payment date - May 27, 200X

Transaction description:

The client account (123) has an eligible holding of 100 shares.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

M	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//CA02	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//28A1	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//CAPG	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997885-019	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

M	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information
Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN DD1234567890	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account

Information

M	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//123	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/100,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
M	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

M	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//20OX0420	Announcement Date/Time
M	:98A::	XDTE//200X0520	Ex Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X0523	Record Date/Time
O	:22F ::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
M	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//EUR	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//EUR20,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//EUR20,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0527	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X0528	Earliest Payment Date (think bank holiday)
M	:92F::	GRSS//EUR0,2	Gross Rate
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

5. CAPI: Capitalisation (MAND)

Definition:

Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, eg, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.

Basis Issue name:

USD FL.R INDYMAC INDX MORT.(06AR29/A5)06-36
ISIN US45662DAE58

Relative dates:

Record Date – December 24, 200X
Effective Date - December 26, 200X

Transaction description:

Account 12345 holds a position of 25000000, unit of ISIN US45662DAE58 as a settled position. The pool factor value of the debt instrument is increased without increasing the nominal value of the instrument

Messages:

MT 564 for the notification

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//0000000049967052	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//000000019832244S	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF// BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//CAPI	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
O	:98C::	PREP//200X1220173639	Preparation date and time
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN US45662DAE58 USD FL.R INDYMAC INDX MORT.(06AR29/A5)06-36	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Optional Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes

:16R:	FIA	Start of Block
:22F::	MICO//A001	Method of interest computation
:36B::	MINO//FAMT/1000,	Minimum Nominal Quantity (Minimum Nominal Value)
:16S:	FIA	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

	:16R:	**ACCTINFO**	Start of Block
M	:97A::	**SAFE//12345**	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	**ELIG//UNIT/25000000,**	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
O	:93B::	**SETT//UNIT/25000000,**	Settlement Position Balance
	:16S:	**ACCTINFO**	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

:16S:	**USECU**	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	**CADETL**	Start of Block
O	:98A::	**ANOU//200X1220**	Announcement date
M	:98A::	**RDTE//200X1224**	Record Date/Time
O	:98A::	**EFFD//200X1226**	Effective Date
M	:92A::	**PRFC//0,84965592062**	Previous Factor
M	:92A::	**NWFC//0,85534662562**	Next Factor
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	**CAON//001**	Start of Block
M	:13A::	**CAOP//NOAC**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**DFLT//Y**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement[1]

M	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	**PAYD//200X1226**	Payment Date/Time
R	:92A::	**RATE//0,5690705**	Percentage of outstanding securities redeemed
M	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

:16S:	**CAOPTN**	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

---

[1] This sequence E2 is given for information purpose only. No cashmove will occur, it is a fictive cash movement.

6. CERT: Non-US TEFRA D Certification (CHOS)

Definition:

Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.

Issue name:

ABC & Co
ISIN XS0555575540

Terms:

Electronic certification required from beneficial owners.

Relative dates:

Response deadline date - August 16, 2010

Transaction description:

The client account (a/c 12345) holds a face amount of EUR 1,000 in this bond issue.

Instruction description:

The client will certify being a qualified investor for the entire eligible balance.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notification

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//00000003592854	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//1021409595380182	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//1235698548544444	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
O	:22F::	CAEP//GENL	Corporate Action Event Processing
M	:22F::	CAEV//CERT	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence A General Information*

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0555575540	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//12345	Safekeeping Account

O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/1000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//20100623	Announcement date
O	:98C::	CERT//20100816100000	Certification Deadline Date
O	:17B::	CERT//Y	Certification Flag
O	:22F::	CEFI//ELEC	Certification Format Indicator.
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//QINV	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:22F::	CETI//NDOM	Certification Type Indicator.
O	;94C::	NDOM//US	Country of NON-Domicile
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//20100816174500	Response deadline date/time
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//NOQU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//20100816174500	Response deadline date/time
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

7. CHAN: Change of name (MAND) - Without Change of Underlying

Definition:

Change of name (without change of underlying)
The issuing company changes its name. The event shows the change from the old name to a new name and may involve surrendering physical equities in the old name to the registrar.

Issue name:

SEVEN PILLARS
ISIN FR0000123456

Terms:

Company has changed name to Smart Choice Automotive.

Relative dates:

Announcement date - September 15, 200X
Effective date - October 15, 200X

Transaction description:

At the AGM of SEVEN PILLARS, shareholders approved the decision to change the company's name. New name is Smart Choice Automotive. The client account (a/c 123) holds a position of 10,000 shares.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notification

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

M	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//123	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//123456	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//NEWNAME2	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//CHAN	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
M	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN FR0000123456 SEVEN PILLARS	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//123	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/10000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
M	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

M	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
R	:98A::	ANOU//200X0915	Announcement Date/Time
M	:98A::	EFFD//200X1015	Effective Date
M	:22F::	CHAN//NAME	Name Change
M	:70E::	NAME//SMART CHOICE AUTOMOTIVE	New Name of Company
M	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions
Details

8. CONV: Conversion (VOLU)

Definition:

Conversion or optional exchange of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price.

Issue:

ISIN XS0070553747

Terms:

A voluntary conversion, 100% of the holding may be converted into a second share at a rate of 1.38888888889 new shares for each 1000 underlying shares (nominal) at JPY720, per new share. Any fractions will be cancelled.

Relative details and dates:

Period conversion may be instructed – 2 March 200X until 23 March 200X.
Payment date of security and cash movements initially unknown, later established as 31 March 200X.
The final maturity of the bond is on 31 March 200X.

Instruction description:

The holder will elect to convert all their eligible holding.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	**GENL**	
M	:20C::	**CORP//CONV2000053291**	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	**SEME//8723087AB003**	Senders Reference
O	:20C::	**COAF// BI01593212345**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	**REPE**	Replacement with entitlement
O	:22F::	**CAEV//CONV**	Conversion
M	:22F::	**CAMV//VOLU**	Voluntary event
M	:25D::	**PROC//COMP**	Complete information
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	**PREV//8723087AB001**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//565**	Previously received message type(s)
M	:20C::	**RELA//097666661**	Previously received message reference(s)
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0070553747	Underlying security ISIN

M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	
M	:97A::	SAFE//77777	Safekeeping account
O	:93B::	ELIG//FAMT/100000,	Eligible face balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		

O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//001	Option number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Security option
	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit, fractions are discarded
	:17B::	DFLT//N	This is NOT the default
R	:98A::	RDDT//20YYMMDD	Response deadline date/time
R	:98A::	MKDT//20YYMMDD	Market Deadline Date
	:69A::	PWAL//200X0302/200X0323	Exercise Period

O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0070553747	Underlying securities
M	:36B::	ENTL//FAMT/100000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0331	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//20YYMMDD	Earliest Payment Date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		

O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN JP3365600000	Underlying securities
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/138,	Quantity to be credited
C1[2]	:92D::	NEWO//1,38888888889/1000,	Number of credit securities for underlying security
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0331	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		

O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		

---

[2] C1 means that at least one of the C1 field must be present. It is a conditional presence.

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//JPY99360,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//JPY99360,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0331	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0331	Value Date/Time
C1	:90B::	PRPP//ACTU/JPY720,	Conversion price paid per credit security
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

O   *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

O   *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//NOAC	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//20YYMMDD	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//20YYMMDD	Market Deadline Date
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

9. COOP: Company Option (CHOS)

Definition:

A Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.

Issue name:

ABC option
ISIN XX0000BB1234

Terms

The Exercise Price is equal to EUR 2
The Exercise Ratio is equal to 1 share per 1 option.

Relative dates:

Expiration Date - September 21, 20XX
Payment date - September 26, 20XX

Outturn Issue name:

ABC share
ISIN XX0000AA1234

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M		*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*	
	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	:20C::	**CORP//COOP000123**	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	**SEME//20XX0921001**	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	**COAF//EBABC123456**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	**REPE**	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	**CAEV//COOP**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	**CAMV//CHOS**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	**PREV//20XX0914001**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//20XX0915001	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN XX0000BB1234	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//123-123	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/100000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
R	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//20XX0909	Announcement date
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
R	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//EXER	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98C::	RDDT//200X0920170000	Response deadline date/time
R	:98A::	MKDT//20XX0921	Market Deadline Date
M	:69A::	PWAL//20XX0921/20XX0921	Period of action
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN XX0000BB1234	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/100000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//20XX0926	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN XX0000AA1234	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/10000,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
M	:92D::	NEWO//1,/10,	New to Old
M	:98A::	PAYD//20XX0926	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	AVAL//20XX0926	Available Date/Time For Trading
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//EUR20000,	Entitled amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//20XX0926	Payment Date/Time
R	:98A::	VALU//20XX0926	Value Date/Time
M	:90B::	PRPP//ACTU/EUR2,	Generic Cash Price Paid per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

10. DECR: Decrease in Value (MAND)

Definition:

Decrease in value: reduction of face value of a single share. The number of circulating shares remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.

Issue name:

ABC Ltd TRY 200
ISIN TR0000000111

Terms:

The nominal value will change from TRY 200 to TRY 100. In exchange the shareholder will receive TRY 100 for each share held.

Relative dates:

Record date - June 9, 200X
Exdate – June 6, 200X

Transaction description:

ABC Limited has announced that they are reducing the face value of each of their shares.
On record date the client account (a/c ABC999-01) holds 94,000 in ABC Ltd shares (TR0000000111).

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	**:20C::**	**CORP//DIV00000001**	Corporate Action Reference
M	**:20C::**	**SEME//12345678-02**	Sender's Message Reference
O	**:20C::**	**COAF// BI01593212345**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	**:23G:**	**REPE**	Replacement with entitlement
M	**:22F::**	**CAEV//DECR**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	**:22F::**	**CAMV//MAND**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	**:25D::**	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	**:13A::**	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	**:20C::**	**PREV//12345678-01**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		

:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block

M	*End of Sequence A General Information*
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN TR0000000111 ABC LTD TRY 200	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M		*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//ABC999-01	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/94000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*	

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*	

R		*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*	
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//200X0606	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X0609	Record Date/Time
O	:36B::	NEWD//UNIT/100,	New minimum denomination
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	Preliminary advice of movements
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
R		*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*	

O		*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*	
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//TRY	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
M	:35B:	ISIN TR0000000111 ABC LTD TRY 100	Identification of the Financial Instrument

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:19B::	ENTL//TRY9400000,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//TRY9400000,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0610	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0610	Value Date/Time
M	:92A::	RATE//50,	Percentage of outstanding securities redeemed
O	:90B::	OFFR//ACTU/TRY100,	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

11. DFLT: Bond Default (MAND)

Definition:

Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.

Issue name:

ABC & Co
ISIN XS0555575540

Terms:

No terms

Relative dates:

Effective date - July 11, 20XX

Transaction description:

The client account (a/c 12345) holds a face amount of EUR 1,000 in this bond issue.

Instruction description:

Not applicable

Messages:

MT 564 for the notification

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//00000003592854	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//1021409595380182	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//1235698548544444	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DFLT	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
O	:98C::	PREP//20100802095301	Message preparation Date/Time
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0555575540	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//12345	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/1000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance

---

	:16S:	**ACCTINFO**	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	**USECU**	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	**CADETL**	Start of Block
M	**:98A::**	**EFFD//20YYMMDD**	Effective Date
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional* **Sequence F** *Additional Information*

	:16R:	**ADDINFO**	Start of Block
	:70E::	**ADTX//++ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ++** **THE ISSUER INFORMS THE NOTEHOLDERS OF THE FOLLOWING :** **QUOTE** **WE REFER TO THE SCHEMES BETWEEN THE** **SCHEME COMPANIES AND THEIR** **RESPECTIVE SCHEME CREDITORS WHICH….**	Additional Text
	:16S:	**ADDINFO**	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence F Additional Information*

12. DRAW: Drawing (MAND)

Definition:

Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and results are confirmed to bondholder.

Issue name:

Vodafone PLC 6.8% due October 20, 20XX
ISIN GB4568232548

Terms:

Bonds to be redeemed are chosen by lottery and will redeem in EUR.

Relative dates:

Lottery date - October 15, 200X
Redemption date - October 20, 200X
Payment date - October 20, 200X

Transaction description:

A portion (25%) of bonds issued by Vodafone PLC will be redeemed completely. Bonds to be redeemed are chosen by lottery and results are confirmed to the bondholder.
The participant account (a/c PT01A) holds a face amount of EUR 200,000.
50,000 of them will be part of the drawn bonds following the lottery on October 15, 200X.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

M	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//VODACORP1	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//SENDERREF1	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRAW	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//20XX0914001	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
M	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB4568232548	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//PT01A	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//FAMT/200000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
M	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

M	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//200X0915	Announcement Data
M	:98A::	LOTO//200X1015	Lottery Date
O	:98C::	RESU//200X1020163000	Results Publication date/time
O	:69A::	BLOK//200X1015/200X1020	Blocking period
O	:22F ::	ADDB//CAPA	Preliminary advice of mouvement
M	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//EUR	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB4568232548	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:36B::	ENTL//FAMT/50000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1020	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//EUR50000,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//EUR50000,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1020	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X1020	Payment Date/Time
O	:92A::	RATE//25,	Percentage of underlying to be redeemed
M	:90A::	OFFR//PRCT/100,	Redemption Price
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

13. DRIP: Dividend Reinvestment (CHOS) - Without Interim Line (Classic)

Definition:

Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.

Issue name:

PETROPAVLOVSK

ISIN GB0031544546

Terms:

It is offered to shareholders to reinvest their dividend into additional shares (1 new for 40 held) or keep dividend of GBP 0,07 per share.

Relative dates:

Ex date - 24 February 201X
Record date - 26 February 200X
Dividend payment date - 22 March 201X
Response deadline date – 05 March 201X

Transaction description:

A/C 98-0112441-05 has an underlying balance of 80,000 shares.

Instruction description:

The Client will elect the securities option for the entire eligible balance.

Messages:

MT 564 for notification
MT 565 for the instruction
MT 567 for the processing status of the instruction
MT 564 for the notice of entitlement
MT 566 for the confirmation

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//1002477031544546	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//002102130561400	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//CA000002797976	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0031544546	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/80000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X0224	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X0226	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//GBP	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X0305	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X0306	Market Deadline Date
	:69A::	PWAL//201X0208/201X0305	Period of action
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
O	:19B::	ENTL//GBP5600,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//GBP5600,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0322	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//201X0322	Value Date/Time
M	:92F::	NETT//GBP0,07	Net dividend rate
M	:92F::	GRSS//GBP0,07	Gross dividend rate
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		
O	*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X0305	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X0306	Market Deadline Date
R	:69A::	PWAL//201X0208/201X0305	Period of action
M	:92F::	GRSS//GBP0,07	Gross dividend rate
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator

M	:35B:	ISIN GB0031544546	Identification of the Financial Instrument
R	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/2000,	Quantity to be credited
C1[3]	:92D::	ADEX//1,/40,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0322	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X0323	Earliest Payment Date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement[4]*	
M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0322	Payment Date/Time
C1	:90B::	PRPP//ACTU/GBP2,8	Reinvestment price paid per credit security
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

MT 565 Corporate Action Instruction

M	*Mandatory Sequence A General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//1002477031544546	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//002102130561401	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//CA000002797976	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator
R	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//002102130561400	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
R	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
R	:35B:	ISIN GB0031544546	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
R	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/80000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

---

[3] C1 means that at least one of the C1 field must be present. It is a conditional presence.

[4] This sequence E2 is given for information purpose only. No cashmove will occur, it is a fictive cash movement.

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Instruction*

	:16R:	CAINST	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:35B:	ISIN GB0031544546	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	QINS//UNIT/80000,	Quantity of securities instructed
	:16S:	CAINST	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

MT 567 Corporate Action Status and Processing Advice

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//1002477031544546	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//002102130561402	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//CA000002797976	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	INST	Function of the message (here, reporting on an instruction status)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//002102130561401	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A2 Status*		
	:16R:	STAT	Start of Block
M	:25D::	IPRC//PACK	Instruction accepted for further processing
	:16S:	STAT	End of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Subsequence A2 Status*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Optional* **Sequence B** *Corporate Action Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	CA Option Code Indicator
	:36B::	STAQ//UNIT/80000,	Quantity on which the status is given
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

M *End of Optional Sequence B Corporate Action Details*

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//1002477031544546	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//002102130561403	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//CA000002797976	Official Corporate Action Event Reference

M	:23G:	REPE	Function of the message (here, REPE message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Linked Message
M	:20C::	PREV//002102130561400	Previous Message Reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Linked Message
M	:20C::	RELA//002102130561401	Related Message Reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0031544546	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/80000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X0224	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X0226	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	Preliminary Advice of Payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X0305	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X0306	Market Deadline Date
R	:69A::	PWAL//201X0208/201X0305	Period of action
M	:92F::	GRSS//GBP0,07	Gross dividend rate
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0031544546	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/2000,	Quantity to be credited
C1[5]	:92D::	ADEX//1,/40,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0322	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X0323	Earliest Payment Date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement[6]*

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0322	Payment Date/Time
C1	:90B::	PRPP//ACTU/GBP2,8	Reinvestment price paid per credit security
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

O	*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

MT 566 Corporate Action Confirmation

M	*Mandatory **Sequence A** General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//1002477031544546	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//002102130561404	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//CA000002797976	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator

O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//002102130561403	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//002102130561401	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M	*End of Sequence A General Information*
M	*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0031544546	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/80000,	Eligible unit balance

---

[5] C1 means that at least one of the C1 field must be present. It is a conditional presence.

[6] This sequence E2 is given for information purpose only. No cashmove will occur, it is a fictive cash movement.

M	:93B::	CONB//UNIT/80000,	Confirmed unit balance
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional **Sequence C** Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X0224	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X0226	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence C Corporate Actions Details*		
M	*Mandatory **Sequence D** Corporate Action Confirmation*		
	:16R:	CACONF	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X0305	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X0306	Market Deadline Date
	:69A::	PWAL//201X0208/201X0305	Period of action
M	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*		
	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0031544546	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	PSTA//UNIT/2000,	Posting Quantity
M	:92D::	ADEX//1,/40,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	POST//201X0322	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X0323	Earliest Payment Date
	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*		
	:16S:	CACONF	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence D Corporate Action Confirmation*		

14. DRIP: Dividend Reinvestment (CHOS) - With Interim Line

RHDI Definition:

The distribution of intermediate securities or privilege that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.

DRIP Definition:

Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.

Terms:

A distribution requiring two ISO 15022 events.

In the first mandatory event (RHDI) the additional for existing ratio is 1 for 1, ie, 1 interim 'B' share for each underlying 'A'.
The second event, DRIP, is mandatory with two options:
  a) interim shares are debited and in exchange a new 'A' share is credited (new for underlying ratio is 1 new for 95)
  b) cash is given in lieu of rights credited in event one (gross amount of EUR 0,195 per interim)
The events are cross-referenced by the linkage sequence.

Relative details and dates:

The first event ex-date is November 10, 201X
The first event record date is November 12, 201X
The first event posting date is November 15, 201X
The second event record date is November 16, 201X
The second event posting date is December 15, 201X

Transaction description:

A/C 98-0112441-05 has an underlying balance of 9,500 shares.

Instruction description (for DRIP):

The Client will elect the securities option for the entire eligible balance.
Event 1
MT 564 for notification of the mandatory Distribution of the interim security
MT 564 for entitlement of the mandatory Distribution of the interim security
MT 566 for confirmation of the mandatory Distribution of the interim security
Event 2
MT 564 for notification of the dividend reinvestment
MT 565 for instruction of the SECU option
MT 567 for instruction processing status
MT 564 for notice of entitlement.
MT 566 for confirmation of the SECU option

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification (Event 1)

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BE220120100110	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//BEV2010020200430	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
O	:22F::	CAEP//DISN	Corporate Action Event Processing
M	:22F::	CAEV//RHDI	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0000009355	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/9500,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

M *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X1110	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X1112	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	DIVI//INTE	Dividend Type Indicator (example)
M	:22F::	RHDI//DRIP	Intermediate Securities Distribution Type Indicator
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	EXPI//201X1207	Expiry Date

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/9500,	Quantity to be credited
O	:69A::	TRDP//201X1116/201X1207	Trading Period
M	:92D::	ADEX//1,/1,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X1115	Payment Date/Time

O	:98A::	EARL//201X1116	Earliest payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement (Event 1)

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BE220120100110	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//BEV2010020200539	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
O	:22F::	CAEP//DISN	Corporate Action Event Processing
M	:22F::	CAEV//RHDI	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//BEV2010020200430	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0000009355	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/9500,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X1110	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X1112	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	DIVI//INTE	Dividend Type Indicator
M	:22F::	RHDI//DRIP	Intermediate Securities Distribution Type Indicator
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block

M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	EXPI//201X1207	Expiry Date
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/9500,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
O	:69A::	TRDP//201X1116/201X1207	Trading Period
M	:92D::	ADEX//1,/1,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X1115	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X1116	Earliest payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

MT 566 Corporate Action Confirmation (Event 1)

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BE220120100110	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//BEV2010020200639	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//RHDI	Corporate Action Event Indicator
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//BEV2010020200539	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0000009355	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/9500,	Eligible unit balance
M	:93B::	CONB//UNIT/9500,	Confirmed unit balance
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

M *Optional* **Sequence C** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X1110	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X1112	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	DIVI//INTE	Dividend Type Indicator

M	:22F::	RHDI//DRIP	Intermediate Securities Distribution Type Indicator
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence C Corporate Actions Details*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence D** *Corporate Action Confirmation*

	:16R:	CACONF	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:98A::	EXPI//201X1207	Expiry Date

M *Optional Repetitive Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	PSTA//UNIT/9500,	Posting Quantity
M	:92D::	ADEX//1,/1,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	POST//201X1115	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X1116	Earliest payment date
	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*

	:16S:	CACONF	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence D Corporate Action Confirmation*

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification (Event 2)

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BE320120100110	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//BEV3010020200430	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Message Type
M	:20C::	CORP//BE220120100110	Corporate action reference of the 1st event distribution.
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/9500,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance

	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X1115	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X1116	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//EUR	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X1203	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X1207	Market Deadline Date
R	:69A::	PWAL//201X1115/201X1207	Period of action
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/9500,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X1215	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
O	:19B::	ENTL//EUR1574,62	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//EUR1852,5	Gross amount
O	:19B::	TAXR//EUR277,88	Tax amount
O	:19B::	NETT//EUR1574,62	Net amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X1215	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//201X1215	Value Date/Time
M	:92F::	GRSS//EUR0,195	Gross dividend rate
M	:92F::	NETT//EUR0,16575	Net dividend rate
O	:92A::	TAXR//15,	Tax rate
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X1203	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X1207	Market Deadline Date
R	:69A::	PWAL//201X1115/201X1207	Period of action
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/9500,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X1215	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0000009355	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/100,	Quantity to be credited
M	:92D::	NEWO//1,/95,	New Securities to Underlying Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X1215	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X1216	Earliest Payment Date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

MT 565 Corporate Action Instruction (Event 2)

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BE320120100110	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//BEV3010020200431	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator

R *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//BEV3010020200430	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

R *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
R	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
R	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/9500,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Instruction*

	:16R:	CAINST	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:35B:	ISIN NL0000009355	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	QINS//UNIT/9500,	Quantity of securities instructed
	:16S:	CAINST	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

MT 567 Corporate Action Status and Processing Advice (Event 2)

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BE320120100110	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//BEV3010020200432	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	INST	Function of the message (here, reporting on an instruction status)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//BEV3010020200431	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

M *End of Mandatory Subsequence A1 Linkages*
M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A2 Status*

	:16R:	STAT	Start of Block
M	:25D::	IPRC//PACK	Instruction accepted for further processing
	:16S:	STAT	End of Block

M *End of Mandatory Subsequence A2 Status*

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*
M *Optional* **Sequence B** *Corporate Action Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	CA Option Code Indicator
	:36B::	STAQ//UNIT/9500,	Quantity on which the status is given
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

M *End of Optional Sequence B Corporate Action Details*

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement (Event 2)

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BE220120100110	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//BEV3010020200539	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator

M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//BEV3010020200430	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/9500,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X1115	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X1116	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X1203	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X1207	Market Deadline Date
R	:69A::	PWAL//201X1115/201X1207	Period of action
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/9500,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X1215	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0000009355	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/100,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
M	:92D::	NEWO//1,/95,	New Securities to Underlying Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X1215	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X1216	Earliest Payment Date

M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

MT 566 Corporate Action Confirmation (Event 2)

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//BE220120100110	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//BEV3010020200639	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//BEV3010020200539	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/9500,	Eligible unit balance
M	:93B::	CONB//UNIT/9500,	Confirmed unit balance
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence C** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X1115	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X1116	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence C Corporate Actions Details*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence D** *Corporate Action Confirmation*		
	:16R:	CACONF	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X1203	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X1207	Market Deadline Date
M	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*		
	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN NL0009311588	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	PSTA//UNIT/9500,	Posting Quantity
M	:98A::	POST//201X1215	Posting Date/Time
	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

M		*End of Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*	
M		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*	
	:16R:	**SECMOVE**	Start of Block
M	**:22H::**	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	**:35B:**	**ISIN NL0000009355**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	**:36B::**	**PSTA//UNIT/100,**	Posting Quantity
M	**:92D::**	**NEWO//1,/95,**	New Securities to Underlying Securities
M	**:98A::**	**POST//201X1215**	Posting Date/Time
O	**:98A::**	**EARL//201X1216**	Earliest Payment Date
	:16S:	**SECMOVE**	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*	
	:16S:	**CACONF**	End Of Block
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence D Corporate Action Confirmation*	

15. DRIP: Dividend Reinvestment (VOLU) - Following Cash Distribution (DVCA)

Definition:

Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.

Issue name:

BRIT AMER TOBACCO SHS

ISIN GB0002875804

Terms:

It is offered to shareholders to reinvest their dividend into additional shares (price is GBP 10) or keep dividend of GBP 0,25 per share. Please notice that this dividend was previously distributed in a DVCA event. So, we have 2 options. The first is SECU with debit of cash previously received in the mandatory DVCA. The second is NOAC to keep the cash that was distributed in the first event).

Relative dates:

Ex date - 24 February 201X
Record date - 26 February 200X
Dividend payment date - 22 March 201X
Response deadline date – 05 March 201X

Transaction description:

A/C 98-0112441-05 has an underlying balance of 80,000 shares.

Instruction description:

The Client will elect the securities option for the entire eligible balance.

Messages:

MT 564 for notification
MT 565 for the instruction
MT 567 for the processing status of the instruction
MT 564 for the notice of entitlement
MT 566 for the confirmation

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//1002477031544546	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//102102130561400	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//CA000002797977	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator

M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0002875804	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/80000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X0224	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X0226	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X0305	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X0306	Market Deadline Date
R	:69A::	PWAL//201X0208/201X0305	Period of action
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0002875804	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/2000,	Quantity to be credited
C1[7]	:92D ::	ADEX//0,25/10,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0322	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	AVAL//201X0323	Available Date/Time For Trading
O	:98A::	EARL//201X0323	Earliest Payment Date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
O	:19B::	ENTL//GBP20000,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//GBP20000,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0321	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//201X0321	Value Date/Time
C1	:90B::	PRPP//ACTU/GBP10,	Reinvestment Cash Price Paid per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

[7] C1 means that at least one of the C1 field must be present. It is a conditional presence.

O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

O		*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*	
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//NOAC	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X0305	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X0306	Market Deadline Date
O	:69A::	PWAL//201X0208/201X0305	Period of action
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

MT 565 Corporate Action Instruction

M		*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*	
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//1002477031544546	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//102102130561401	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//CA000002797977	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator

R		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//102102130561400	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

R		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M		*End of Sequence A General Information*	
M		*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*	
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
R	:35B:	ISIN GB0002875804	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M		*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
R	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/80000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*	
M		*Mandatory* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Instruction*	
	:16R:	CAINST	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator

O	:35B:	ISIN GB0002875804	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	QINS//UNIT/80000,	Quantity of securities instructed
	:16S:	CAINST	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

MT 567 Corporate Action Status and Processing Advice

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//1002477031544546	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//102102130561402	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//CA000002797977	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	INST	Function of the message (here, reporting on an instruction status)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//102102130561401	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

M   *End of Mandatory Subsequence A1 Linkages*

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A2 Status*

	:16R:	STAT	Start of Block
M	:25D::	IPRC//PACK	Instruction accepted for further processing
	:16S:	STAT	End of Block

M   *End of Mandatory Subsequence A2 Status*

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*
M *Optional* **Sequence B** *Corporate Action Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	CA Option Code Indicator
	:36B::	STAQ//UNIT/80000,	Quantity on which the status is given
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

M *End of Optional Sequence B Corporate Action Details*

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//1002477031544546	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//102102130561403	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//CA000002797977	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//DRIP	Corporate Action Event Indicator

M	:22F::	**CAMV//VOLU**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	**PREV//102102130561400**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//565**	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	**RELA//102102130561401**	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block
M		*End of Sequence A General Information*	
M		*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*	
	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block
M	:35B:	**ISIN GB0002875804**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M		*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16R:	**ACCTINFO**	Start of Block
M	:97A::	**SAFE//98-0112441-05**	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	**ELIG//UNIT/80000,**	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	**ACCTINFO**	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16S:	**USECU**	End Of Block
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*	
M		*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*	
	:16R:	**CADETL**	Start of Block
M	:98A::	**XDTE//201X0224**	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	**RDTE//201X0226**	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	**ADDB//CAPA**	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block
M		*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*	
O		*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*	
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	Start of Block
M	:13A::	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//SECU**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:22F::	**DISF//RDDN**	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
M	:17B::	**DFLT//N**	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	**RDDT//201X0305**	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	**MKDT//201X0306**	Market Deadline Date
R	:69A::	**PWAL//201X0208/201X0305**	Period of action
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
M	:16R:	**SECMOVE**	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	**ISIN GB0002875804**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	**ENTL//UNIT/2000,**	Quantity of new shares to be posted

C1[8]	**:92D ::**	**ADEX//0,25/10,**	Additional for Existing Securities
M	**:98A::**	**PAYD//201X0322**	Payment Date/Time
O	**:98A::**	**AVAL//201X0323**	Available Date/Time For Trading
O	**:98A::**	**EARL//201X0323**	Earliest Payment Date
M	**:16S:**	**SECMOVE**	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	Start of Block
M	**:22H::**	**CRDB//DEBT**	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	**:19B::**	**ENTL//GBP20000,**	Entitled amount
O	**:19B::**	**GRSS//GBP20000,**	Gross amount
M	**:98A::**	**PAYD//201X0321**	Payment Date/Time
O	**:98A::**	**VALU//201X0321**	Value Date/Time
C1	**:90B::**	**PRPP//ACTU/GBP10,**	Generic Cash Price Paid per Product
	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	End Of Block
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

MT 566 Corporate Action Confirmation

M		*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*	
	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	**:20C::**	**CORP//1002477031544546**	Corporate Action Reference
M	**:20C::**	**SEME//102102130561404**	Sender's Message Reference
O	**:20C::**	**COAF//CA000002797977**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	**:23G:**	**NEWM**	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	**:22F::**	**CAEV//DRIP**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	**:13A::**	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	**:20C::**	**PREV//102102130561403**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	**:13A::**	**LINK//565**	Previously received message type
M	**:20C::**	**RELA//102102130561401**	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block
M		*End of Sequence A General Information*	
M		*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*	
	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block
M	**:97A::**	**SAFE//98-0112441-05**	Safekeeping Account
M	**:35B:**	**ISIN GB0002875804**	Identification of the Financial Instrument

---

[8] C1 means that at least one of the C1 field must be present. It is a conditional presence.

O	:93B::	**ELIG//UNIT/80000,**	Eligible unit balance
M	:93B::	**COMB//UNIT/80000,**	Confirmed unit balance
	:16S:	**USECU**	End Of Block
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*	
M		*Optional* **Sequence C** *Corporate Actions Details*	
	:16R:	**CADETL**	Start of Block
M	:98A::	**XDTE//201X0224**	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	**RDTE//201X0226**	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block
M		*End of Sequence C Corporate Actions Details*	
M		*Mandatory* **Sequence D** *Corporate Action Confirmation*	
	:16R:	**CACONF**	Start of Block
M	:13A::	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//SECU**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:22F::	**DISF//RDDN**	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
O	:98A::	**RDDT//201X0305**	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	**MKDT//201X0306**	Market Deadline Date
O	:69A::	**PWAL//201X0208/201X0305**	Period of action
M		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*	
	:16R:	**SECMOVE**	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	**ISIN GB0002875804**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	**PSTA//UNIT/2000,**	Posting Quantity
M	:98A::	**POST//201X0322**	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	**AVAL//201X0323**	Available Date/Time For Trading
O	:98A::	**EARL//201X0323**	Earliest Payment Date
	:16S:	**SECMOVE**	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*	
M		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence D2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//DEBT**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:19B::	**PSTA//GBP20000,**	Posting amount
O	:19B::	**GRSS//GBP20000,**	Gross amount
M	:98A::	**POST//201X0321**	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	**VALU//201X0321**	Value Date/Time
M	:90B::	**OFFR//ACTU/GBP0,25**	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
M	:90B::	**PRPP//ACTU/GBP10,**	Generic Cash Price Paid per Product
	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence D2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	**CACONF**	End Of Block
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence D Corporate Action Confirmation*	

16. DTCH: Dutch Auction (VOLU)

Definition:

An action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.

Issue:

ISIN GB00B0167W72

Terms:

Shares may be tendered at GBP10, increments or at a price specified by the holder within the minimum and maximum prices.

Relative details and dates:

Record date – 30 April 200X
Response deadline date – 12 May 200X
Cash payment date – 21 July 200X
Debit of security – 21 July 200X

Instruction description:

The holder will elect at the lowest cash increment option (60000 out of 100000 eligible balance) and also the remaining eligible balance at a price specified by the holder.
The lowest option is satisfied in full, the higher (holder specified) option is unsuccessful and not paid out.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notification

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

M	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//DTCH100056798	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//154802472	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DTCH	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
M	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0167W72	Identification of the Financial Instrument

---

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//88888	Safekeeping Account
I	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/100000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
M	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

R	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
R	:92F::	BIDI//GBP10,	Bid Interval
R	:90B::	MINP//ACTU/GBP6586,	Minimum Price
R	:90B::	MAXP//ACTU/GBP6686,	Maximum Price
R	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//GBP	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//200X0512	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X0513	Market Deadline Date

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0721	Payment Date/Time
R	:90B::	OFFR//ACTU/GBP6586,	Tender price at first increment
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//GBP	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//200X0512	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X0513	Market Deadline Date

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0721	Payment Date/Time
R	:90B::	OFFR//ACTU/GBP6596,	Tender price at second increment

M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

And so on for remaining increments of GBP10 until reaching maximum bid price

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//003	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//NOAC	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//200X0512	Response deadline date
M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

17. DTCH: US Dutch Auction (VOLU)

Definition:

An action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.

Issue:

ISIN US42822Q1004

Terms:

Offer to purchase for cash up to 8,000,000 shares of its class A, class B and class C common stock in a "modified dutch auction" at a purchase price not in excess of USD 31.50 nor less than USD 29.00 per share in increments of USD 0.25.

Option 1: tender at a specified price
Elect to tender at a price not to exceed USD 31.50 and not less than USD 29.00 per share in bid increments of USD 0.25. This option is subject to proration if more than 8,000,000 shares are tendered.

Option 2: tender at an unspecified price
Shareholders may tender without specifying a price. Thereby maximizing their chance to participate in the tender offer. These shareholders will receive the price specified by the company and this price will be paid to all tendering shareholders who properly tendered their shares. This option is subject to proration if more than 8,000,000 shares are tendered.

Options 3 and 4: conditional tender
Shareholders may tender subject to the condition that a specified minimum number of the shares of the total share amount tendered is accepted by the offerer. The purchase may, if necessary to purchase the desired number of shares, purchase shares conditionally tendered (for which the condition was not initially satisfied and regarded as withdrawn), by lot. This option is subject to proration if more than 8,000,000 shares are tendered.
For example, if a beneficial owner wishes to tender 500 shares on the condition that a minimum of 300 shares is accepted, if fewer than 300 shares after proration are accepted, then the holder will not tender any shares.

For this event, conditional tenders can be made either at a specified or unspecified price.

Options 5 and 6: tender as an odd lot holder
Shareholders who own fewer than 100 shares and who validly tender all of the shares owned will be purchased totally at the purchase price (either specified or unspecified) and will be exempted from proration. This is reflected in the event by the front end lot quantity (FOLQ) of 99 shares. Odd lot shareholders cannot tender conditionally.

The offer is not conditional on any minimum number of shares being tendered. The offer is, however, subject to other conditions pursuant to the offer to purchase for cash.

The offer, withdrawal rights and proration period will expire at midnight on 16 March 200X. The response deadline is 11 March 200X.

Protect period: three NYSE trading days

Relative details and dates:

Response deadline date – 11 March 200X
Cash payment date – 24 March 200X

Messages:

MT 564 for the notification

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

M	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//USDTCH3491759	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//BCC25AAF504ADC00	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//DTCH	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
M	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN US42822Q1004	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//123456	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/190,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
M	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

R	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
R	:92F::	BIDI//USD0,25	Bid Interval
R	:90B::	MINP//ACTU/USD31,50	Minimum Price
R	:90B::	MAXP//ACTU/USD29,	Maximum Price
O	:36B::	QTSO//UNIT/8000000,	Quantity sought
R	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:22F::	OPTF//PROR	Option is subject to proration
R	:11A::	OPTN//USD	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//200X0311	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X0312	Market Deadline Date
O	:69E::	REVO//UKWN/200X0316	Revocability Period
R	:90E::	OFFR//TBSP	Tender with a specified price
O	:36B::	FOLQ//UNIT/99,	Front end odd lot quantity

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0324	Payment Date/Time
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:22F::	OPTF//PROR	Option is subject to proration
R	:11A::	OPTN//USD	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//200X0311	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X0312	Market Deadline Date
O	:69E::	REVO//UKWN/200X0316	Revocability Period

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0324	Payment Date/Time
R	:90E::	OFFR//UNSP	Tender with an unspecifired price
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//003	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:22F::	OPTF//PROR	Option is subject to proration
O	:22F::	OPTF//COND	Option is subject to conditional quantities
R	:11A::	OPTN//USD	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag

R	:98A::	RDDT//200X0311	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X0312	Market Deadline Date
O	:69E::	REVO//UKWN/200X0316	Revocability Period

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0324	Payment Date/Time
R	:90E::	OFFR//TBSP	Tender with a specified price with conditional quantities
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//004	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:22F::	OPTF//PROR	Option is subject to proration
O	:22F::	OPTF//COND	Option is subject to conditional quantities
R	:11A::	OPTN//USD	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//200X0311	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X0312	Market Deadline Date
O	:69E::	REVO//UKWN/200X0316	Revocability Period

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0324	Payment Date/Time
R	:90E::	OFFR//UNSP	Tender with an unspecified price with conditional quantities
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//005	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:22F::	OPTF//OPLF	Odd Lot Preference Option
R	:11A::	OPTN//USD	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//200X0311	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X0312	Market Deadline Date

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block

M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0324	Payment Date/Time
R	:90E::	OFFR//TBSP	Tender with a specified price
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//006	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:22F::	OPTF//OPLF	Odd Lot Preference Option
R	:11A::	OPTN//USD	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//200X0311	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X0312	Market Deadline Date

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0324	Payment Date/Time
R	:90E::	OFFR//UNSP	Tender with an unspecified price
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//007	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//NOAC	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//200X0311	Response deadline date
O	:98A::	MKDT//200X0312	Market Deadline Date
M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

18. DVCA: Cash Dividend (MAND)

<u>**Definition:**</u>

Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency .

<u>**Issue name:**</u>

Shima Seiki Manufacturing Ord
ISIN JP3356500003

<u>**Terms:**</u>

Gross dividend rate is 15 JPY per share.
Withholding tax rate of 15%.

<u>**Relative dates:**</u>

Ex date - September 25, 200X
Record date - October 2, 200X
Pay date - December 4, 200X

<u>**Transaction description:**</u>

The cash dividend will be collected on behalf of A/C 98-0112441-05. The dividend will be paid in JPY. The account has an underlying balance of 4600 shares.

<u>**Messages:**</u>

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	:20C::	**CORP//DIV3437592**	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	**SEME//253147815**	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	**COAF//BI01593212345**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	**REPE**	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	**CAEV//DVCA**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	**CAMV//MAND**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	**PREV//1997189-012**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block
M	:35B:	**ISIN JP3356500003**	Identification of the Financial Instrument

---

M		*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16R:	**ACCTINFO**	Start of Block
M	**:97A::**	**SAFE//98-0112441-05**	Safekeeping Account
M	**:93B::**	**ELIG//UNIT/4600,**	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	**ACCTINFO**	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16S:	**USECU**	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	**CADETL**	Start of Block
M	**:98A::**	**XDTE//200X0925**	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	**:98A::**	**RDTE//200X1002**	Record Date/Time
O	**:22F::**	**DIVI//REGR**	Dividend Type Indicator (Example)
O	**:22F::**	**ADDB//CAPA**	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O		*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*	
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	Start of Block
M	**:13A::**	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	**:22F::**	**CAOP//CASH**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	**:11A::**	**OPTN//JPY**	Currency offered
M	**:17B::**	**DFLT//Y**	Default Processing Flag
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	Start of Block
M	**:22H::**	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	**:19B::**	**ENTL//JPY58640,**	Entitled amount
O	**:19B::**	**GRSS//JPY69000,**	Gross amount
O	**:19B::**	**TAXR//JPY10360,**	Tax amount
O	**:19B::**	**NETT//JPY58640,**	Net amount
M	**:98A::**	**PAYD//200X1204**	Payment Date/Time
O	**:98A::**	**VALU//200X1204**	Value Date/Time
O	**:98A::**	**EARL//200X1205**	Value Date/Time
O	**:92F::**	**NETT//JPY12,75**	Net dividend rate
O	**:92A::**	**TAXR//15,**	Tax rate
M	**:92F::**	**GRSS//JPY15,**	Gross dividend rate
	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

19. DVCA: Cash Dividend (CHOS) - With Currency Options

<u>Definition:</u>

Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency .

<u>Issue name:</u>

UK Equities
ISIN GB1234567890

<u>Terms:</u>

Gross dividend rate is GBP 15 or EUR 21,5 per share at the option of the holder. Withholding tax rate of 15%.

<u>Relative dates:</u>

Ex date of 25 September 200X
Record date of 2 October 200X
Response deadline date – 25 October 200X
Pay date of 4 December 200X

<u>Transaction description:</u>

The cash dividend will be collected on behalf of A/C 98-0112441-05. The dividend will be paid in GBP or EUR at the option of the holder. The account has an underlying settled balance of 4600 shares.

<u>Messages:</u>

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//DIV3437592	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//253147815	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//DVCA	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//12345-REF-ABCD	Previously received message reference

	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB1234567890	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/4600,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//200X0925	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X1002	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//GBP	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//200X1025	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//200X1026	Market Deadline Date
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//GBP58640,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//GBP69000,	Gross amount
O	:19B::	TAXR//GBP10360,	Tax amount
O	:19B::	NETT//GBP58640,	Net amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1204	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X1204	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X1205	Earliest Payment Date
O	:92F::	NETT//EUR18,275	Net dividend rate
O	:92A::	TAXR//15,	Tax rate
M	:92F::	GRSS//EUR21,5	Gross dividend rate
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

20. DVOP: Dividend option (CHOS) – With Interim Securities

Definition:

Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares, cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.

Issue name:

Glaxo Holdings
ISIN GB0007123466

Terms:

Final dividend of GBP 0,017 per share, OR one ordinary share for every 37 shares held. Elections cannot be made on holdings of less than 37 shares.
Elections which give rise to fractional entitlements will be rounded down to the nearest whole multiple of 37 shares; the full cash dividend of GBP 0,017 per share will be paid on the remainder of the holding.

Relative dates:

Ex date - 01 September 200X
Record date - 07 September 200X
Dividend payment date - 02 October 200X
Response deadline date – 23 September 200X

Transaction description:

A/C 98-0112441-05 has an underlying balance of 80,000 shares.

Instruction description:

The Client will elect the securities option for the entire eligible balance.

Messages:

MT 564 for notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	
M	:20C::	CORP//DIVGLAX456	Corporate action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//1997190-013	Senders reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI015932678901	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//DVOP	Dividend option
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory with options indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Details are complete

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference

	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0007123466 GLAXO HOLDINGS	Underlying securities
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/80000,	Eligible unit balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
O	*Optional* **Sequence C** *Intermediate Securities*		
	:16R:	INTSEC	
M	:35B::	ISIN GB0123456789 GLAXO RIGHTS	Identification of the rights
O	:92D::	RTUN//1,/1,	1 right for every 1 underlying share
M	:98A::	EXPI//20YY0924	Expiration date
M	:98A::	POST//20YY0901	Date rights posted to the account
	:16S:	INTSEC	
O	*End of Sequence C Intermediate Securities*		
R	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	
R	:98A::	XDTE//20YY0901	Ex Date
R	:98A::	RDTE//20YY0907	Record Date
	:16S:	CADETL	
R	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Cash option
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	This is the default
R	:98A::	RDDT//20YY0923	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//20YY0924	Market deadline date
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0123456789 GLAXO RIGHTS	Identification of the rights
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY1002	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY1002	Payment date
O	:92F::	GRSS//GBP0,017	Gross rate per share
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	

O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN	

O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Securities option
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	This is not the default
R	:98A::	RDDT//20YY0923	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//20YY0924	Market deadline Date

O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0007633421	ID of new shares
M	:92D::	NEWO//1,/37,	Ratio for new to old securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY1002	Payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	

O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0123456789 GLAXO RIGHTS	Identification of the rights
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY1002	Payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	

O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN

O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

21. Dividend option (CHOS) – No Interim Securities

Definition:

Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares, cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.

Issue name:

Glaxo Holdings
ISIN GB0007123466

Terms:

Final dividend of GBP 0,017 per share, OR one ordinary share for every 40 shares held. Elections cannot be made on holdings of less than 40 shares.
Elections which give rise to fractional entitlements will be rounded down to the nearest whole multiple of 40 shares; the full cash dividend of GBP 0,017 per share will be paid on the remainder of the holding.

Relative dates:

Ex date - 01 September 20XX
Record date - 07 September 20XX
Dividend payment date - 02 October 20XX
Response deadline date – 23 September 20XX

Transaction description:

A/C 98-0112441-05 has an underlying balance of 80,000 shares.

Instruction description:

The Client will elect the securities option for the entire eligible balance.

Messages:

MT 564 for Notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	**GENL**	
M	**:20C::**	**CORP//DIVGLAX123**	Corporate Action Reference
M	**:20C::**	**SEME//1997189-012**	Senders reference
O	**:20C::**	**COAF//BI01593212345**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	**:23G:**	**REPE**	Replacement with entitlement
M	**:22F::**	**CAEV//DVOP**	Dividend option
M	**:22F::**	**CAMV//CHOS**	Mandatory with options indicator
M	**:25D::**	**PROC//COMP**	Details are complete
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	**:13A::**	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	**:20C::**	**PREV//1997189-012**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block

O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	**GENL**	
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		

M	*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	**USECU**	
M	:35B:	**ISIN GB0007123466 GLAXO HOLDINGS**	Underlying securities

M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	**ACCTINFO**	
M	:97A::	**SAFE//98-0112441-05**	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	**ELIG//UNIT/80000,**	Eligible unit balance
	:16S:	**ACCTINFO**	
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		

	:16S:	**USECU**	
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		

R	*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	**CADETL**	
R	:98A::	**XDTE//20YY0901**	Ex date
R	:98A::	**RDTE//20YY0907**	Record date
	:16S:	**CADETL**	
R	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		

O	*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	
M	:13A::	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//CASH**	Cash option
M	:17B::	**DFLT//Y**	Default if no election is made
R	:98A::	**RDDT//20YY0923**	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	**MKDT//20YY0924**	Market Deadline Date
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	
M	:22H::	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit indicator
M	:98A::	**PAYD//20YY1002**	Payment date
M	:92F::	**GRSS//GBP0,017**	Gross rate per share
M	:92F::	**NETT//GBP0,01445**	Net rate per share
O	:92A::	**WITL//15,**	Withholding of Local tax
	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	
O	*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	

O	*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	
M	:13A::	**CAON//002**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//SECU**	Securities option
R	:22F::	**DISF//RDDN**	Fractions will be rounded down
M	:17B::	**DFLT//N**	This is not the default
R	:98A::	**RDDT//20YY0923**	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	**MKDT//20YY0924**	Market deadline date

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0007633421 GLAXO WELLCOME	ID of new shares
	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/200,	Entitled Quantity
C1[9]	:92D::	ADEX//1,/40,	Ratio for additional for existing securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY1002	Payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	
O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement[10]*	
M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY1002	Payment Date/Time
C1	:90B::	PRPP//ACTU/GBP0,68	Reinvestment price paid per credit security
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	

	:16S:	CAOPTN	

O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

---

[9] C1 means that at least one of the C1 field must be present. It is a conditional presence.

[10] This sequence E2 is given for information purpose only. No cashmove will occur, it is a fictive cash movement.

22. DVSE: Stock Dividend (MAND)

Definition:

Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.

Issue name:

Cervs Peruanas Backus & Johnston SA
ISIN PEP218025000

Terms:

Dividend rate is 4.64966 new shares for 100 old shares

Relative dates:

Ex date - May 16, 200X
Record date - May 20, 200X
Payment date - June 17, 200X

Transaction description:

The stock dividend will be collected on behalf of A/C 98-0112441-05. The account has an underlying balance of 170,000 shares.

Messages:

MT 564 for notification of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	:20C::	**CORP//SDIV3437592**	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	**SEME//253147815**	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	**COAF//BI01593212345**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	**REPE**	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	**CAEV//DVSE**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	**CAMV//MAND**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	**PREV//1997189-012**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block
M	:35B:	**ISIN PEP218025000**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	**ACCTINFO**	Start of Block
M	:97A::	**SAFE//98-0112441-05**	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	**ELIG//UNIT/170000,**	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance

---

	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//200X0516	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X0520	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN PEP218025000	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/7904,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
M	:92D::	ADEX//4,64966/100,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0617	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	AVAL//200X0618	Available Date/Time For Trading
O	:98A::	EARL//200X0618	Earliest payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

23. EXOF: Exchange (CHOS)

Definition:

Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash.

The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer" and "capital reorganisation".

Issue name:

Case Group
ISIN GB0053451211

Terms:

Shares of Case Group will be exchanged for shares of Gandolph Technologies or cash. The shareholder will receive 1 share of Gandolph Technologies ISIN US1467032121 or GBP 3.20 for every share of Case Group exchanged. The issuer is seeking 50% of its shares to be exchanged.

Relative dates:

Response deadline date – July 29, 200X
Cash payment date – August 5, 200X
Release date of new security - August 5, 200X

Transaction description:

Parent company, Case Group, is offering to exchange its shares for shares of its subsidiary, Gandolph Technologies or cash (cash is the default option). The client account (98-0112441-05) has an eligible holding of 6,000 shares.

Instruction description:

The client will elect the cash option for the entire eligible balance.

Messages:

MT 564 for notification
MT 565 for instruction
MT 567 for instruction processing status
MT 564 for notice of entitlement.
MT 566 for confirmation

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	:20C::	**CORP//EXCH21754**	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	**SEME//154802473**	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	**COAF//BI01593212345**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	**NEWM**	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	**CAEV//EXOF**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	**CAMV//CHOS**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0053451211	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/6000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
O	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:92A::	PTSC//50,	Percentage Sought
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98C::	RDDT//200X0729170000	Response deadline date/time
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X0730	Market Deadline Date
	:69A::	PWAL//200X0529/200X0731	Period of action
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0053451211	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/6000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0805	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN US1467032121	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/6000,	Quantity to be credited
M	:92D::	NEWO//1,/1,	New to Old
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0805	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X0806	Earliest payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//GBP	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

O	:98C::	RDDT//200X0729170000	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//200X0730	Market Deadline Date
O	:69A::	PWAL//200X0529/200X0731	Period of action
O	:69A::	REVO//200X0529/200X0715	Revocability Period

O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0053451211	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/6000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0805	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
O	:19B::	ENTL//GBP19200,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//GBP19200,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0805	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0805	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X0806	Earliest payment date
M	:90B::	OFFR//ACTU/GBP3,20	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

O	*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

MT 565 Corporate Action Instruction

M	*Mandatory **Sequence A** General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//EXCH21754	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//251247845	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXOF	Corporate Action Event Indicator

R	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//154802473	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

R	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*		

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
R	:35B:	ISIN GB0053451211	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
R	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/6000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance

	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Mandatory **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Instruction*		
	:16R:	CAINST	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//GBP	Currency offered
M	:36B::	QINS//FAMT/120000000,	Quantity of securities instructed
	:16S:	CAINST	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		

MT 567 Corporate Action Status and Processing Advice

M	*Mandatory **Sequence A** General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//EXCH21754	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//154802473	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	INST	Function of the message (here, reporting on an instruction status)
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXOF	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//251247845	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A2 Status*		
	:16R:	STAT	Start of Block
M	:25D::	IPRC//PACK	Instruction accepted for further processing
	:16S:	STAT	End of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Subsequence A2 Status*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Optional **Sequence B** Corporate Action Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	CA Option Code Indicator
	:36B::	STAQ//UNIT/6000,	Quantity on which the status is given
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Optional Sequence B Corporate Action Details*		

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory **Sequence A** General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block

M	:20C::	CORP//EXCH21754	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//154802474	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXOF	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//154802473	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//251247845	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M		*End of Sequence A General Information*	
M		*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*	
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0053451211	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M		*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/6000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*	
O		*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*	
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:92A::	PTSC//50,	Percentage Sought
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
O		*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*	
O		*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*	
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//GBP	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98C::	RDDT//200X0729170000	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//200X0730	Market Deadline Date
O	:69A::	PWAL//200X0529/200X0731	Period of action
O	:69A::	REVO//200X0529/200X0715	Revocability Period
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0053451211	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/6000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0805	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//GBP19200,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//GBP19200,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0805	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0805	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X0806	Earliest payment date
M	:90B::	OFFR//ACTU/GBP3,20	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

MT 566 Corporate Action Confirmation

M		*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*	

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//EXCH21754	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//1548000010	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXOF	Corporate Action Event Indicator

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//154802474	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//251247845	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M		*End of Sequence A General Information*	
M		*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*	

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0053451211	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/6000,	Eligible unit balance
M	:93B::	CONB//UNIT/6000,	Confirmed unit balance
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M		*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*	
O		*Optional* **Sequence C** *Corporate Actions Details*	

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:92A::	**PTSC//50,**	Percentage Sought
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence C Corporate Actions Details*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence D** *Corporate Action Confirmation*

	:16R:	CACONF	Start of Block
M	:13A::	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//CASH**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	**OPTN//GBP**	Currency offered
O	:98C::	**RDDT//200X0729170000**	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	**MKDT//200X0730**	Market Deadline Date
O	:69A::	**PWAL//200X0529/200X0731**	Period of action

M *Optional Repetitive Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//DEBT**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	**ISIN GB0053451211**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	**PSTA//UNIT/6000,**	Posting Quantity
M	:98A::	**POST//200X0805**	Posting Date/Time
	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*

M *Optional Repetitive Subsequence D2 Cash Movement*

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:19B::	**PSTA//GBP19200,**	Posting amount
O	:19B::	**GRSS//GBP19200,**	Gross amount
M	:98A::	**POST//200X0805**	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	**VALU//200X0805**	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	**EARL//200X0806**	Earliest payment date
M	:90B::	**OFFR//ACTU/GBP3,20**	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence D2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CACONF	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence D Corporate Action Confirmation*

24. EXOF: Exchange (MAND)

<u>Definition:</u>

Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash.
The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer" and "capital reorganisation".

<u>Issue name:</u>

ISIN GB00B0167W72

<u>Terms:</u>

Shares will be mandatory exchanged for shares of GB00B0SWJX34. The shareholder will receive 3 shares of "new" GB00B0SWJX34 for every share of "old" GB00B0167W72.

<u>Relative dates:</u>

Ex-date - May 09, 200X
Record date is 12 May 200X
Payment date/Posting date is 15 May 200X

<u>Messages:</u>

MT 564 for notification
MT 564 for the notice of entitlement
MT 566 for confirmation

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//100056798	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//001001	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXOF	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*
M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0167W72	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//44444	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/120000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

M *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	XDTE//200X0509	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X0512	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:22F::	DISF//CINL	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0167W72	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/120000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0515	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0SWJX34	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/90000,	Quantity to be credited
M	:92D::	NEWO//3,/4,	New to Old
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0515	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X0516	Earliest payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//100056798	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//001002	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXOF	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//001001	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0167W72	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//44444	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/120000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	XDTE//200X0509	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X0512	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:22F::	DISF//CINL	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0167W72	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/120000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0515	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0SWJX34	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/90000,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
M	:92D::	NEWO//3,/4,	New to Old
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0515	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X0516	Earliest payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

MT 566 Corporate Action Confirmation

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block

M	:20C::	CORP//100056798	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//001003	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXOF	Corporate Action Event Indicator
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//001002	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//44444	Safekeeping Account
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0167W72	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/120000,	Eligible unit balance
M	:93B::	CONB//UNIT/120000,	Confirmed unit balance
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional **Sequence C** Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	XDTE//200X0509	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X0512	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence C Corporate Actions Details*		
M	*Mandatory **Sequence D** Corporate Action Confirmation*		
	:16R:	CACONF	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:22F::	DISF//CINL	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
M	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*		
	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0167W72	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	PSTA//UNIT/120000,	Posting Quantity
M	:98A::	POST//200X0515	Posting Date/Time
	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*		
M	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*		
	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0SWJX34	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	PSTA//UNIT/90000,	Posting Quantity
M	:92D::	NEWO//3,/4,	New to Old
M	:98A::	POST//200X0515	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X0516	Earliest payment date
	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*		
	:16S:	CACONF	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence D Corporate Action Confirmation*		

25. EXOF: Exchange (VOLU)

Definition:

Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash.

The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer" and "capital reorganisation".

Issue name:

Case Group
ISIN GB0053451211

Terms:

Shares of Case Group will be exchanged for shares of Gandolph Technologies and cash. The shareholder will receive 1 share of Gandolph Technologies ISIN US1467032121 and GBP 3.20 for every share of Case Group exchanged.

Relative dates:

Response deadline date – July 29, 200X
Cash payment date – August 5, 200X
Release date of new security - August 5, 200X

Transaction description:

Parent company, Case Group, is offering to exchange its shares for shares of its subsidiary, Gandolph Technologies plus cash. The client account (98-0112441-05) has an eligible holding of 6,000 shares.

Instruction description:

The client will elect the cash and securities option for the entire eligible balance.

Messages:

MT 564 for notice of entitlement.

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M		*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*	
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//EXCH21754	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//154802474	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXOF	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//154802473	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	

	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//565**	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	**RELA//251247845**	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block
M	:35B:	**ISIN GB0053451211**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	**ACCTINFO**	Start of Block
M	:97A::	**SAFE//98-0112441-05**	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	**ELIG//UNIT/6000,**	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	**ACCTINFO**	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	**USECU**	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
O	*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	**CADETL**	Start of Block
O	:92A::	**PTSC//50,**	Percentage Sought
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	Start of Block
M	:13A::	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//CASE**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	**OPTN//GBP**	Currency offered
M	:17B::	**DFLT//N**	Default Processing Flag
O	:98C::	**RDDT//200X0729170000**	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	**MKDT//200X0730**	Market Deadline Date
O	:69A::	**PWAL//200X0529/200X0731**	Period of action
O	:69A::	**REVO//200X0529/200X0715**	Revocability Period
O	:92A::	**PROR//50,**	Pro-Ration Rate
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	**SECMOVE**	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//DEBT**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	**ISIN GB0053451211**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	**ENTL//UNIT/6000,**	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	**PAYD//200X0805**	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	**SECMOVE**	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	**SECMOVE**	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	**ISIN US1467032121**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	**ENTL//UNIT/6000,**	Quantity of new shares to be posted
M	:92D::	**NEWO//1,/1,**	New to Old
M	:98A::	**PAYD//200X0805**	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	**SECMOVE**	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//GBP19200,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//GBP19200,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0805	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0805	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X0806	Earliest payment date
M	:90B::	OFFR//ACTU/GBP3,20	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

O		*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*	

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//NOAC	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	:98C::	RDDT//200X0729170000	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//200X0730	Market Deadline Date
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

26. EXRI: Call on Intermediate Securities (CHOS)

Definition:

Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.

Issue name:

ISIN BE0000120638 BELGO RIGHTS

Terms:

Exercise of rights, with options to exercise the rights at the price of Eur 1 per new shares. The exercise ratio is one new share for 8 right held. The options to sell or buy rights are also offered. By default, the rights will be lapsed.

Relative dates:

Response deadline date – 7 February 20XX
Market deadline date – 8 February 20XX
Rights exercise period – From 26 January 20XX to 8 February 20XX
Payment date – 26 February 20XX

Transaction description:

A/C 98-0112441-05 has an underlying balance of 285,000 rights.

Messages:

MT 564 for notice of entitlement.

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	
M	:20C::	CORP//RHTS21754	Corporate action reference
M	:20C::	SEME//154802473	Senders reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXRI	Call on rights
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory with Options indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Details are complete
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	
O	:13A::	LINK//564	Message Type
M	:20C::	CORP//RTS3437592	Corporate action reference of the distribution
	:16S:	LINK	
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	

M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120638 BELGO RIGHTS	Underlying securities (rights)

M		*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*	
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/285000,	Eligible unit balance
O	:93B::	PENR//UNIT/285000,	Rights are pending receipt
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	
M		*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*	

	:16S:	USECU	
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*	

O		*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*	
	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//EXER	Exercise option
R	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Fractions are discarded
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	This is not the default
O	:98A::	SUBS//20YY0126	Subscription date
R	:98A::	RDDT//20YY0207	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//20YY0208	Market Deadline date
M	:69A::	PWAL//20YY0126/20YY0208	Exercise period

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120638 BELGO RIGHTS	Identification of the rights
M	:36B::	ENTL/UNIT/285000,	Entitled quantity
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY0226	Date of debit
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	
O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120746 BELGO NEW	Derived security
M	:36B::	ENTL/UNIT/35625,	Entitled quantity
O	:92D::	NEWO//1,/8,	New shares derived for rights
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY0226	Payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	
O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:19B::	ENTL//EUR35625,	Entitled amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY0226	Payment Date/Time
M	:90A::	PRPP//ACTU/EUR1,0	Generic Cash Price Paid per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	

O   *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

:16S:	**CAOPTN**	

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

O   *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	
M	**:13A::**	**CAON//002**	CA Option Number
M	**:22F::**	**CAOP//LAPS**	Lapse option
M	**:17B::**	**DFLT//Y**	This is the default
R	**:98A::**	**RDDT//20YY0207**	Response deadline date
R	**:98A::**	**MKDT//20YY0208**	Market deadline date
	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	

O   *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options (option not always applicable, depending on the sender)*

	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	
M	**:13A::**	**CAON//003**	CA Option Number
M	**:22F::**	**CAOP//SLLE**	Sell option
M	**:17B::**	**DFLT//N**	This is not the default
R	**:98A::**	**RDDT//20YY0206**	Response deadline date
R	**:98A::**	**MKDT//20YY0208**	Market deadline Date

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	**:16R:**	**SECMOVE**	
M	**:22H::**	**CRDB//DEBT**	Debit indicator
M	**:35B:**	**ISIN BE0000120638 BELGO RIGHTS**	Identification of the rights
O	**:69A::**	**TRDP//20YY0126/20YY0208**	Trading Period
M	**:98B::**	**PAYD//ONGO**	Date of debit
M	**:16S:**	**SECMOVE**	

O   *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	
M	**:22H::**	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit indicator
M	**:98B::**	**PAYD//ONGO**	Date of credit
	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	

O   *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

O   *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options (option not always applicable, depending on the sender)*

	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	
M	**:13A::**	**CAON//004**	CA Option Number
M	**:22F::**	**CAOP//BUYA**	Buy up option
M	**:17B::**	**DFLT//N**	This is not the default
R	**:98A::**	**RDDT//20YY0206**	Response deadline date
R	**:98A::**	**MKDT//20YY0208**	Market Deadline Date

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120638 BELGO RIGHTS	Identification of the rights
O	:69A::	TRDP//20YY0126/20YY0208	Trading Period
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY0226	Date of credit
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	

O   *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:98B::	PAYD//ONGO	Date of debit
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	

O   *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

27. EXTM: Maturity Extension (MAND)

Definition:

As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date).
May be subject to bondholder's approval.

Issue name:

ABC & Co
ISIN XS0525275540

Terms:

The maturity date of the bond will be extended until March 31, 20XX.

Relative dates:

Maturity date - March 31, 20XX

Transaction description:

The client account (a/c 23849) holds a face amount of EUR 1,000 in this bond issue.

Instruction description:

Not applicable

Messages:

MT 564 for the notification

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//00000003592854	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//1021409595380182	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//1235698548544444	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXTM	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:98C::	PREP//20100802095301	Expiry Date (When one event)
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence A General Information*

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0525275540	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//23849	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/1000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	MATU//20YYMMDD	New Maturity Date
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

28. EXTM: Maturity Extension (VOLU)

Definition:

As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date).
May be subject to bondholder's approval.

Issue name:

ABC & Co
ISIN XS0525275540

Terms:

The maturity date of the bond will be extended until March 31, 20XX.

Relative dates:

Maturity date - March 31, 20XX
Response deadline date – August 12, 20XX

Transaction description:

The client account (a/c 12345) holds a face amount of EUR 1,000 in this bond issue.

Instruction description:

The client will take no action.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notification

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//00000003592854	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//1021409595380182	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//1235698548544444	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXTM	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:98C::	PREP//20100802095301	Expiry Date (When one event)
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence A General Information*

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0525275540	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//23849	Safekeeping Account

O	:93B::	**ELIG//UNIT/1000,**	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	**ACCTINFO**	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*	

	:16S:	**USECU**	End Of Block
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*	

R		*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*	
	:16R:	**CADETL**	Start of Block
M	:98A::	**MATU//20XX0331**	New Maturity Date
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block
R		*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*	
O		*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*	
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	Start of Block
M	:13A::	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//CONY**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	**OPTN//EUR**	Currency offered
M	:17B::	**DFLT//Y**	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	**RDDT//20100812090000**	Response deadline date/time
R	:98A::	**MKDT//20100812**	Market Deadline Date
	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	End Of Block
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

O		*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*	
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	Start of Block
M	:13A::	**CAON//002**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//NOAC**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	**OPTN//EUR**	Currency offered
M	:17B::	**DFLT//N**	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	**RDDT//20100812090000**	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	**MKDT//20100812**	Market Deadline Date
	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	End Of Block
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

29. EXWA: Warrant Exercise (VOLU)

Three different warrant exercise scenarios will be described hereafter, they will be highlighted using the A, B and C letters.

Definition:

Option offered to holders to:
A) buy (call warrant) a specific amount of stock, or commodity,
B) buy (call warrant) a specific amount of cash, or commodity,
C) sell (put warrant) a specific amount of cash, or commodity,
at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time.

Basis Issue name:

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch 210907
ISIN DE000DB8AVA2

Terms

A) and B) The European Call warrant option will be exercisable only if the Exercise Price is less than the market Price.
C) The European Put warrant option will be exercisable only if the market Price is less than the Exercise Price.
The Exercise Price is equal to GBP 2.6
The Exercise Ratio is equal to 1 share per 1 Warrant.

Relative dates:

Payment date - September 26,
200X Exercise Period – From September 21, 200X to September 21, 200X as it is a European style warrant.

Underlying Issue name:

BT Group PLC shares
ISIN GB0030913577

Transaction description:

The account 98-0112441-05 holds a position of 4,905,000 unit of Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch 210907 warrants as a settled position.
A) The exercise price of GBP2.6 of the warrant being less than the market price, the holder instructs in order to exercise his warrants to receive 4,905,000 unit of the underlying security (BT Group PLC Shares).
B) The exercise price of GBP2.6 of the warrant being less than the market price, the holder instructs in order to exercise his warrants to receive the difference between the market price and the exercise prise of GBP2.6 for all his 4,905,000 unit of the underlying security (BT Group PLC Shares).
C) The market price of the warrant being less than the exercise price of GBP2.6, the holder instructs in order to exercise his warrants to receive the difference between the exercise prise of GBP2.6 and the market price for all his 4,905,000 unit of the underlying security (BT Group PLC Shares).

Certification description:

The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the US. Certification must be provided in electronic format.

Messages:

A) Example of CALL warrant paying Security.
MT 564 for the notice of entitlement
B) Example of CALL warrant paying Cash.
MT 564 for the notice of entitlement
C) Example of PUT warrant paying Cash.
MT 564 for the notice of entitlement*

Scenario A: MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitl. – CALL warrant Paying Security

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//EXWA3437592	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//200847815	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF// BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXWA	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status

Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

End of Subsequence A1 Linkages

Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	PREV//2008666661	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

End of Subsequence A1 Linkages

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN DE000DB8AVA2 WAR DEUTSCHE BANK AG,LONDON BRANCH	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Optional Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes

	:16R:	FIA	Start of Block
O	:12B::	OPST//EURO	European Style warrant
	:16S:	FIA	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/4905000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//200X0809	Announcement date
O	:22F::	DITY//ROLL	Rolling Event Indicator
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//EXER	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
R	:22F::	OPTF//CAOS	Option Features Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//200X09101500	Response deadline date/time
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X09111000	Market Deadline Date
R	:69A::	PWAL//200X0921/200X0921	Period of action

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN DE000DB8AVA2 WAR DEUTSCHE BANK AG,LONDON BRANCH	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0030913577 SHS BT GROUP PLC	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:92A::	NEWO//1,1	New to Old
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:19B::	GRSS//GBP12753000,	Gross amount
O	:19B::	NETT//GBP12753000,	Net amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0610	Value Date/Time
M	:90B::	EXER//ACTU/GBP2,6	Exercise Price
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

Scenario B: MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitl. – CALL warrant Paying Cash

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//EXWA3437592	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//200847815	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF// BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Function of the message
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXWA	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference
:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*
O   *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
:20C::	PREV//2008666661	Previously received message reference
:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O   *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence A General Information*

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN DE000DB8AVA2 WAR DEUTSCHE BANK AG,LONDON BRANCH	Identification of the Financial Instrument

O   *Optional Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes*

	:16R:	FIA	Start of Block
O	:12B::	OPST//EURO	European Style warrant
	:16S:	FIA	End Of Block

O   *End of Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes*

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/4905000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M   *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R *Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//200X0809	Announcement date
O	:22F::	DITY//ROLL	Rolling Event Indicator
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//EXER	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
R	:22F::	OPTF//CAOS	Option Features Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//200X09101500	Response deadline date/time
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X09111000	Market Deadline Date
R	:69A::	PWAL//200X0921/200X0921	Period of action

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN DE000DB8AVA2 WAR DEUTSCHE BANK AG,LONDON BRANCH	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0030913577 SHS BT GROUP PLC	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:92A::	NEWO//1,1	New to Old
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0030913577 SHS BT GROUP PLC	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:90E::	MRKT//UKWN	Market Price
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0610	Value Date/Time
M	:90B::	EXER//ACTU/GBP2,6	Exercise Price
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

O   *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

Scenario C: MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitl. – PUT warrant Paying Cash

M   *Mandatory **Sequence A** General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//EXWA3437592	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//200847815	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF// BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Function of the message
M	:22F::	CAEV//EXWA	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O   *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*
O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	PREV//2008666661	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O   *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence A General Information*

M   *Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN DE000DB8AVA2 WAR DEUTSCHE BANK AG,LONDON BRANCH	Identification of the Financial Instrument

O   *Optional Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes*

	:16R:	FIA	Start of Block
O	:12B::	OPST//EURO	European Style warrant
	:16S:	FIA	End Of Block

O   *End of Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes*

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block

M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/4905000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R *Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//200X0809	Announcement date
O	:22F::	DITY//ROLL	Rolling Event Indicator
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//EXER	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
R	:22F::	OPTF//CAOS	Option Features Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//200X09101500	Response deadline date/time
R	:98A::	MKDT//200X09111000	Market Deadline Date
O	:69A::	PWAL//200X0921/200X0921	Period of action
O	:90E::	OFFR//UKWN	Generic Cash Price Received per Product.

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN DE000DB8AVA2 WAR DEUTSCHE BANK AG,LONDON BRANCH	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0030913577 SHS BT GROUP PLC	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:90E::	MRKT//UKWN	Market Price
M	:92A::	NEWO//1,1	New to Old
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0030913577 SHS BT	Identification of the Financial Instrument

		GROUP PLC	
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0926	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0610	Value Date/Time
M	:90B::	EXER//ACTU/GBP2,6	Exercise Price
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

30. INCR: Increase in Value (MAND)

<u>**Definition:**</u>

Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.

<u>**Issue name:**</u>

ABC & Co
ISIN XS0525275540

<u>**Terms:**</u>

No terms

<u>**Relative dates:**</u>

Effective date - July 11, 20XX

<u>**Transaction description:**</u>

The client account (a/c 12345) holds a face amount of EUR 1,000 in this bond issue.

<u>**Instruction description:**</u>

Not applicable

<u>**Messages:**</u>

MT 564 for the notification

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	:20C::	**CORP//00000003592854**	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	**SEME//1021409595380182**	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	**COAF//1235698548544444**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	**NEWM**	Function of the message (new message)
M	:22F::	**CAEV//INCR**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	**CAMV//MAND**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:98C::	**PREP//PREP//20100802095301**	Expiry Date (When one event)
M	:25D::	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status
	:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence A General Information*

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block
M	:35B:	**ISIN XS0525275540**	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	**ACCTINFO**	Start of Block
M	:97A::	**SAFE//23849**	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	**ELIG//UNIT/1000,**	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance

:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
:98A::	EFFD// 20100711	Maturity Date
:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Sequence F Additional Information*

:16R:	ADDINFO	Start of Block
:70E::	ADTX//++ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ++ Blablabla	Additional Text
:16S:	ADDINFO	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence F Additional Information*

31. INTR: Interest Payment (MAND)

Definition:

Regular interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.

Issue name:

Federal Farm Credit Bank 5.4% due 02/12/10
ISIN US31331HJM08

Terms

Bond pays at a coupon rate of 2.7% for the applicable period

Relative dates:

Record Date - December 2, 200X
Payment date - December 4, 200X

Transaction description:

Coupon interest for an assured payment date is collected on behalf of Fund A/C 98-0112441-05. The account holds a position of 4,905,000 face amount of Federal Farm Credit Bank 5.400% as a settled position. The bond pays twice a year.

Certification description:

The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer. Certification must be provided in physical format.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

M	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//CORP123	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//SEME123	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//COAF123	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//INTR	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//154802473	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
M	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block

M	:35B:	ISIN US31331HJM08	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Optional Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes

M	:16R:	FIA	Start of Block
R	:22F::	MICO//A001	Method of interest computation
O	:98A::	MATU//20XX1202	New Maturity date
O	:98A::	COUP//200X0604	Next coupon payment date
	:16S:	FIA	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//12345	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//FAMT/4905000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
M	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*

R	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X1202	Record Date/Time
M	:69A::	INPE//200X0602/200X1202	Interest period
O	:92A::	INTR//5,4	Annual interest rate
O	:17B::	CERT//Y	Certification Flag
O	:22F::	CEFI//PHYS	Certification Format Indicator.
R	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

M	*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*		

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:22F::	CETI//TRBD	Certification Type Indicator.
R	:11A::	OPTN//USD	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//USD112569,75	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//USD132435,	Gross amount
O	:19B::	TAXR//USD19865,25	Tax amount
O	:19B::	NETT//USD112569,75	Net amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1204	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X1204	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X1206	Earliest Payment Date (think bank holiday)
M	:92A::	INTP//2,7	Interest rate used for payment.
R	:92A::	TAXR//15,	Tax rate

	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

32. MCAL: Full Call/ Early Redemption (MAND)

Definition:

The redemption of an entire issue outstanding of bonds/preferred equity by the issuer before final maturity.

Issue name:

ABB Finance Inc 6.8% due 20 October 200Y
ISIN XS0037583977

Terms:

Bond will redeem 102% above par in EUR.

Relative dates:

Redemption date – 20 October 200X
Payment date – 20 October 200X

Transaction description:

A bond issued by ABB Finance will mature and be redeemed above par, or 102% of nominal face amount. The participant account (a/c 56344) holds a face amount of EUR120,000,000 in this bond issue.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	:20C::	**CORP//CORP123**	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	**SEME//SEME123**	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	**COAF//COAF123**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	**REPE**	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	**CAEV//MCAL**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	**CAMV//MAND**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	:13A::	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	**PREV//154802473**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block
M	:35B:	**ISIN XS0037583977**	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//12345	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/120000000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//EUR	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument
R	:36B::	ENTL//FAMT/120000000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1020	Payment Date/Time
	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//EUR122400000,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//EUR122400000,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1020	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X1020	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X1022	Earliest Payment Date (think bank holiday)
M	:90A::	OFFR//PRCT/102,	Redemption Price (102% par)
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

33. MRGR: Merger (MAND)

Definition:

Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, ie, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany equity exchange.

Issue name:

FMC Gold Inc.
ISIN US3024941094

Terms:

Shares of FMC Gold will be exchanged for shares of Meridian Gold Inc and cash as a mandatory event. The shareholder will receive 1 share of Meridian Gold and USD 0.02 for every share of FMC Gold.

Relative dates:

Cash payment date – August 22, 200X
Release date of new security - August 22, 200X
Shares available for sale - August 22, 200X
Effective date of merger - July 31, 200X

Transaction description:

FMC Gold Inc. (ISIN US3024941094) and Meridian Gold Inc (ISIN US5899751016) have agreed to a merger. Shares of FMC will cease to exist, and will be exchanged for shares of Meridian Gold, together with a cash disbursement. The US Equity Fund has a position of 140,000 shares of FMC. The New York Stock Exchange has announced the date of the merger will be July 31, 200X.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement.

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory **Sequence A** General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//MERG21754	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//1548000004	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//MRGR	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//154802473	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN US3024941094	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/140000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
R	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	EFFD//200X0731	Effective date
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X0731	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
O	:70E::	OFFO//meridia Gold Inc	Details of the offeror
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
R	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASE	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN US3024941094	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/140000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0822	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN US5899751013	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/140000,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
M	:92D::	NEWO//1,/1,	New to old
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0822	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	AVAL//200X0824	Available date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//USD2800,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//USD2800,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0822	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0824	Value Date/Time

O	**:90B::**	**OFFR//ACTU/USD0,02**	Cash price received per old share
	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	End Of Block

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

34. MRGR: Merger (CHOS)

Definition:

Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, ie, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany equity exchange.

Issue name:

AXA ORD
ISIN FR0000120628

Terms:

Merger, mandatory with choice, with options to either elect for cash, at the price of GBP 10 per share or for new securities, with a ratio of 1 for 1.

Relative dates:

Ex date – 7 January 20XX
Record date – 8 January 20XX
Response deadline date – 16 February 20XX
Market deadline date – 17 February 20XX
Payment date – 19 February 20XX

Transaction description:

NA

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement.

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	
M	:20C::	CORP//MRGR21757	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//154802473	Senders reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212349	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	New message
M	:22F::	CAEV//MRGR	Replacement with entitlements
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Mandatory with option indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Details are complete
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//154802473	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	
M	:35B:	ISIN FR0000120628 AXA ORD	Underlying securities

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/10000,	Eligible unit balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	

M   *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R   *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	
R	:98A::	XDTE//20YY0107	Ex date
M	:98A::	RDTE//20YY0108	Record date
	:16S:	CADETL	

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O   *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*
       (option not always applicable, depending on sender)

	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Cash option
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	This is not the default
R	:98A::	RDDT//20YY0216	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//20YY0217	Market Deadline Date

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN FR0000120628 AXA ORD	Underlying securities
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/10000,	Entitled quantity
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY0219	Payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	

O   *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash*
       Movement

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:19B::	ENTL//GBP100000,	Entitled amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY0219	Payment date
R	:90B::	OFFR//ACTU/GBP10,	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	

O   *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

O   *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Securities option
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	This is the default option

R	:98A::	RDDT//20YY0216	Response deadline date
R	:98A::	MKDT//20YY0217	Market Deadline Date
R	:69A::	PWAL//20YY0108/20YY0217	Period of action

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN FR0000120630 AXA SHS	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/10000,	
O	:92D::	NEWO//1,/1,	New shares for old ratio
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY0219	Payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	

O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN FR0000120628 AXA ORD	Underlying securities
O	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/10000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY0219	Payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	

O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	

	:16S:	CAOPTN	

O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

35. PARI: Pari passu (MAND)

Definition:

Occurs when securities with different characteristics, eg, equities with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, are assimilated, ie, become identical in all respects, eg, pari passu or assimilation. The event may be scheduled in advance eg, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, eg, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches, etc.

Issue name:

Torex Group ord 10p (RFD 02/01/0X)
ISIN GB0008943002

Terms:

Each ordinary GBP 0,10 (RFD-02/01/0X) share ranks Pari passu with the existing ordinary shares of 10p.

Relative dates:

- Record Date: 18 April 200X. The Register for Torex Group Ordinary 10p (RFD-02/01/0X) will close/books.
- Effective Date: 18 April 200X Effective Crest Accounts dates to be merged

Transaction description:

Account 98-0112441-05 holds an underlying balance of 58,563 shares of Torex Ord (RFD 02/01/04) ISIN GB0008943002.

Messages

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//PAR3437592	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//253147815	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//PARI	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0008943002	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/58563,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X0418	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0008943002	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/58563,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0421	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB0008997149	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/58563,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
M	:92D::	NEWO//1,/1,	New to Old
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0421	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X0422	Earliest payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

36. PCAL: Partial Call (MAND) - With Reduction of Nominal Value

Definition:

Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.

Issue name:

ABB Finance Inc 6.8% due 20 October 200X
ISIN XS0037583977

Terms:

20% of the bond issue will redeem at par in EUR.

Relative dates:

Redemption date – 20 October 200X
Payment date – 20 October 200X

Transaction description:

A bond issued by ABB Finance will partially (20% of outsanding bond) redeemed at par. The participant account (a/c 56344) holds a face amount of EUR240,000,000 in this bond issue.

NB: In the majority of the cases a partial call with reduction of nominal value is calculated at par (even if the market price of the bond is different from 100%). In some rare cases the partial call redemption price (expressed as a percentage in ISO: 92a::RATE) is calculated differently than at par. It is therefore recommended to show the bond price (90a::OFFR) on which the call is calculated.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//CORP123	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//SEME123	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//COAF123	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//PCAL	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//12345	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/240000000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

R	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
R	:36B::	NEWD//FAMT/500,	New minimum denomination
O	:22F ::	ADDB//CAPA	Preliminary advice of payment message
R	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//EUR	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument
R	:36B::	ENTL//FAMT/48000000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1020	Payment Date/Time
	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//EUR48000000,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//EUR48000000,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1020	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X1020	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X1022	Earliest payment date (think bank holiday)
R	:92A::	RATE//20,	Percentage of outstanding securities redeemed
R	:90A::	OFFR//PRCT/100,	Redemption price
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

37. PINK: Pay in Kind (MAND)

Definition:

Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed, to holders of an interest bearing asset.

Issue name:

Corral Petroleum Holdings AB EO-FLR Notes 2007(07/10)Reg.S
ISIN XS0294847594

Terms:

Bondholders will receive EUR 8,94444 new bonds for EUR 1000 bonds held.

Relative dates:

Record date: December 31, 2010
Pay date: January 15, 2011
Interest period: October 15, 2010 – January 14, 2011

Transaction description:

The client account has an eligible holding of EUR 500.000

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//123456XXXX	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//98765325	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//XXX632541	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//PINK	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		

	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0294847594	Identification of the Financial Instrument

---

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
:97A::	SAFE//1807635	Safekeeping Account
:93B::	ELIG//FAMT/500000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

Row labels: :16R: (no M/O), :97A:: = **M**, :93B:: = **O**, :16S: (no M/O)

M   *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M   *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R   *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	RDTE//20101231	Record Date/Time
R	:69A::	INPE//20101015/20110114	Interest period
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	Prelimiary advice of payment message
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

R   *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O   *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0294847594	Identification of the Financial Instrument
R	:36B::	ENTL//FAMT/4472,2	Quantity of new shares to be posted
O	:92A::	ADEX//0,0089444	Applicable Rate
M	:98A::	PAYD//20110115	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O   *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

38. PPMT: Instalment Call (CHOS)

Definition:

An instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and purchaser.

Issue name:

ABC instalment receipt/option
ISIN XX0000DD1234

Terms

The final Instalment Price is equal to EUR 0.5

Relative dates:

Payment date for final instalment payment - March 25, 20XX
Payment date for credit of outturn securities – April 8, 20XX

Outturn Issue name:

ABC share
ISIN XX0000CC1234

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	**:20C::**	**CORP//PPMT000123**	Corporate Action Reference
M	**:20C::**	**SEME//20XX0324001**	Sender's Message Reference
O	**:20C::**	**COAF//AUABC123456**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	**:23G:**	**REPE**	Replacement with entitlement
M	**:22F::**	**CAEV//PPMT**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	**:22F::**	**CAMV//CHOS**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	**:25D::**	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	**:13A::**	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	**:20C::**	**PREV//20XX0311001**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	**:13A::**	**LINK//565**	Previously received message type
M	**:20C::**	**RELA//565-ABC001**	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block

M	:35B:	ISIN XX0000DD1234	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/100000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
R	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//200X1201	Announcement date
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
R	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98C::	RDDT//20XX0323180000	Response deadline date/time
R	:98A::	MKDT//20XX0324	Market Deadline Date
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN XX0000DD1234	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/100000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//20XX0325	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN XX0000CC1234	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/10000,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
M	:92D::	NEWO//1,/10,	New to Old
M	:98A::	PAYD//20XX0408	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	AVAL//20XX0408	Available Date/Time For Trading
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//EUR5000,	Entitled amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//20XX0325	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//20XX0325	Value Date/Time
M	:90B::	PRPP//ACTU/EUR0,5	Generic Cash Price Received per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block

M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//LAPS	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

39. PRED: Partial Redemption (MAND) - Without Reduction of Nominal Value

Definition:

Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the securities. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.

Basis Issue name:

USD FL.R INDYMAC INDX MORT.(06AR29/A5)06-36
ISIN US45662DAE58

Relative dates:

Record Date – December 24, 200X

Transaction description:

Account 12345 holds a position of 25000000, unit of ISIN US45662DAE58 as a settled position. The debt instrument is announced on to be 01 Dec 20XX to redeem in part without reduction of nominal value. This is done by a reduction of the pool factor value of the debt instrument and result in the payment of a cash amount calculated on the basis of the pool factor reduction.

The redemption rate is 0,5690705 %. As a result the pool factor changes from 0,849655921 to 0,843965216.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

M	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//CORP123	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//SEME123	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//COAF123	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//PRED	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//20XX0311001	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
M	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block

M	:35B:	ISIN US45662DAE58	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Optional Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes

M	:16R:	FIA	Start of Block
O	:36B::	MINO//FAMT/1000,	Minimum Nominal Quantity (Minimum Nominal Value)
	:16S:	FIA	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B1 Financial Instrument Attributes

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//12345	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//FAMT/25000000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
O	:93B::	SETT//FAMT/25000000,	Settled balance
M	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

R	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//200X1201	Announcement date
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X1202	Record Date/Time
M	:92A::	PRFC//0,849655921	Previous factor
M	:92A::	NWFC//0,843965216	Next factor
R	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

M		*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//USD	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//USD142267,62	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//USD142267,62	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1204	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X1204	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X1206	Earliest Payment Date (think bank holiday)
R	:92A::	RATE//0,5690705	Percentage of outstanding securities redeemed
M	:90A::	OFFR//PRCT/100,	Offer Price
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

40. PRIO: Priority Offer (VOLU) - Without Rights

Definition:

Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.

Issue name:

ORASCOM TELECOM HOLDING GDSS
ISIN US68554W2052

Terms:

For existing shareholders, the company is proposing a rights offering to raise USD 800 million (or EGP 4,392 million) at a price of EGP 1 per share (one new share for ten existing). No rights will be distributed for this offer. Holders may be entitled to oversubscribe: each holder of GDSS on February 2nd, 201X, will have rights to subscribe for additional GDSS (the new GDSS)

Relative dates:

Ex date - 29 January 201X
Record date - 02 February 201X
Response deadline date – 17 February 201X
Market deadline date – 18 February 201X
Payment date – 25 February 201X

Transaction description:

A/C 98-0112441-05 has an underlying balance of 80,000 shares.

Instruction description:

The Client will elect the securities option for the entire eligible balance.

Messages:

MT 564 for notification
MT 565 for the instruction
MT 567 for the processing status of the instruction
MT 564 for the notice of entitlement
MT 566 for the confirmation

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//10027760554W2052	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//11142766	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//PRIO	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M   *Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN US68554W2052	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/80000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M   *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M   *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

M   *Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X0129	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X0202	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O   *Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//EXER	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//201X0217	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	MKDT//201X0218	Market Deadline Date
O	:98A::	SUBS//201X0223	Subscription Cost Debit Date
O	:69A::	PWAL//201X0129/201X0218	Period of action
O	:92A::	OVEP//50,	Maximum Allowed Oversubscription Rate

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN US68554W2052	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/8000,	Quantity to be credited
R	:92D::	ADEX//1,/10,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0225	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X0226	Earliest payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O   *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O   *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
O	:19B::	ENTL//EGP8000,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//EGP8000,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0225	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//201X0225	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X0226	Earliest payment date
M	:90B::	PRPP//ACTU/EGP1,	Generic Cash Price Paid per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

O   *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O   *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

O   *Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//OVER	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
R	:98A::	RDDT//201X0217	Response deadline date/time
R	:98A::	MKDT//201X0218	Market Deadline Date
O	:69A::	PWAL//201X0129/201X0218	Period of action

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0225	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//201X0225	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X0226	Earliest payment date
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//003	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//NOAC	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

MT 565 Corporate Action Instruction

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//10027760554W2052	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//11142767	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//PRIO	Corporate Action Event Indicator

R	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//11142766	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

R	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M	*End of Sequence A General Information*
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
R	:35B:	ISIN US68554W2052	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
R	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/80000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance

	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Mandatory **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Instruction*		
	:16R:	CAINST	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//EXER	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:35B:	ISIN US68554W2052	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	QINS//UNIT/8000,	Quantity of securities instructed
	:16S:	CAINST	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		

MT 567 Corporate Action Status and Processing Advice

M	*Mandatory **Sequence A** General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//10027760554W2052	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//11142768	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	INST	Function of the message (here, reporting on an instruction status)
M	:22F::	CAEV//PRIO	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//11142767	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence A2 Status*		
	:16R:	STAT	Start of Block
M	:25D::	IPRC//PACK	Instruction accepted for further processing
	:16S:	STAT	End of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Subsequence A2 Status*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Optional **Sequence B** Corporate Action Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//EXER	CA Option Code Indicator
M	:36B::	STAQ//UNIT/8000,	Quantity on which the status is given
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M	*End of Optional Sequence B Corporate Action Details*		

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	**:20C::**	**CORP//10027760554W2052**	Corporate Action Reference
M	**:20C::**	**SEME//11142769**	Sender's Message Reference
O	**:20C::**	**COAF//BI01593212345**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	**:23G:**	**REPE**	Replacement with entitlement
M	**:22F::**	**CAEV//PRIO**	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	**:22F::**	**CAMV//VOLU**	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	**:25D::**	**PROC//COMP**	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	**:13A::**	**LINK//564**	Previously sent message type
M	**:20C::**	**PREV//11142766**	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	**LINK**	Start of Block
R	**:13A::**	**LINK//565**	Previously received message type
M	**:20C::**	**RELA//11142766**	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	**LINK**	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	**GENL**	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block
M	**:35B:**	**ISIN US68554W2052**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	**ACCTINFO**	Start of Block
M	**:97A::**	**SAFE//98-0112441-05**	Safekeeping Account
M	**:93B::**	**ELIG//UNIT/80000,**	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	**ACCTINFO**	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	**USECU**	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
M	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	**CADETL**	Start of Block
M	**:98A::**	**XDTE//201X0129**	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	**:98A::**	**RDTE//201X0202**	Record Date/Time
O	**:22F::**	**ADDB//CAPA**	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	Start of Block
M	**:13A::**	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	**:22F::**	**CAOP//EXER**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	**:17B::**	**DFLT//N**	Default Processing Flag
O	**:98A::**	**RDDT//201X0217**	Response deadline date/time
O	**:98A::**	**MKDT//201X0218**	Market Deadline Date
O	**:98A::**	**SUBS//201X0223**	Subscription Cost Debit Date
O	**:69A::**	**PWAL//201X0129/201X0218**	Period of action
O	**:92A::**	**PROR//80,**	Pro-Ration Rate
O	**:92A::**	**OVEP//50,**	Maximum Allowed Oversubscription Rate

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN US68554W2052	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/8000,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
R	:92D::	ADEX//1,/10,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0225	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X0226	Earliest payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//EGP8000,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//EGP8000,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//201X0225	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//201X0225	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//201X0226	Earliest payment date
M	:90B::	PRPP//ACTU/EGP1,	Generic Cash Price Paid per Product
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

MT 566 Corporate Action Confirmation

M		*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*	
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//10027760554W2052	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//11142770	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//PRIO	Corporate Action Event Indicator
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//11142769	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//565	Previously received message type
M	:20C::	RELA//11142767	Previously received message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M		*End of Sequence A General Information*	
M		*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*	
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account

M	:35B:	**ISIN US68554W2052**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:93B::	**ELIG//UNIT/80000,**	Eligible unit balance
M	:93B::	**CONB//UNIT/80000,**	Confirmed unit balance
	:16S:	**USECU**	End Of Block

M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*
M	*Optional* **Sequence C** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	**CADETL**	Start of Block
M	:98A::	**XDTE//201X0129**	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	**RDTE//201X0202**	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block

M	*End of Sequence C Corporate Actions Details*
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence D** *Corporate Action Confirmation*

	:16R:	**CACONF**	Start of Block
M	:13A::	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//EXER**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:98A::	**RDDT//201X0217**	Response deadline date/time
O	:98A::	**MKDT//201X0218**	Market Deadline Date
O	:98A::	**SUBS//201X0223**	Subscription Cost Debit Date
O	:69A::	**PWAL//201X0129/201X0218**	Period of action
O	:92A::	**PROR//80,**	Pro-Ration Rate
O	:92A::	**OVEP//50,**	Maximum Allowed Oversubscription Rate

M	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	**SECMOVE**	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	**ISIN US68554W2052**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	**PSTA//UNIT/8000,**	Posting Quantity
R	:92D::	**ADEX//1,/10,**	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	**POST//201X0225**	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	**EARL//201X0226**	Earliest payment date
	:16S:	**SECMOVE**	End Of Block

M	*End of Subsequence D1 Securities Movement*
M	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence D2 Cash Movement*

	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//DEBT**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:19B::	**PSTA//EGP8000,**	Posting amount
O	:19B::	**GRSS//EGP8000,**	Gross amount
M	:98A::	**POST//201X0225**	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	**VALU//201X0225**	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	**EARL//201X0226**	Earliest payment date
M	:90A::	**PRPP//ACTU/EGP1,**	Generic Cash Price Paid per Product
	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	End Of Block

M	*End of Subsequence D2 Cash Movement*

	:16S:	**CACONF**	End Of Block

M	*End of Mandatory Sequence D Corporate Action Confirmation*

41. REDM: Bond Redemption (MAND)

Definition:

The redemption of an entire issue outstanding of bonds/preferred equities by the issuer at final maturity.

Issue name:

ABB Finance Inc 6.8% due October 20, 200X
ISIN XS0037583977

Terms:

Bond will redeem 102% of par in EUR (example is fictional and shows not only 100% is possible).

Relative dates:

Redemption date - October 20, 200X
Payment date - October 20, 200X

Transaction description:

A bond issued by ABB Finance will mature and be redeemed above par, or 102% of nominal face amount. The participant account (a/c 56344) holds a face amount of EUR120,000,000 in this bond issue.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//CORP123	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//SEME123	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//COAF123	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//REDM	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//11142766	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument

Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//12345	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/120000000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X1020	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	Preliminary advice of payment message
M	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//EUR	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN XS0037583977	Identification of the Financial Instrument
R	:36B::	ENTL//FAMT/120000000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1020	Payment Date/Time
	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//EUR122400000,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//EUR122400000,	Gross amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X1020	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X1020	Value Date/Time
O	:98A::	EARL//200X1020	Earliest Payment Date (think bank holiday)
M	:90A::	OFFR//PRCT/102,	Redemption price (102% par)
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

42. RHDI: Distribution of intermediate securities (MAND)

Definition:

The distribution of intermediate securities or privilege that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.

Issue name:

BELGO Ord.
ISIN BE0000120628

Terms:

Rights are offered to existing shareholders where 1 right is given for every 2 ordinary shares held.

Relative dates:

Ex date - January 25, 200X
Rights trading period - January 26 to February 08, 200X
Rights expire - February 08, 200X
Delivery date for new shares - February 26, 200X

Transaction description:

BELGO Ord. (BE0000120628) has announced a subscription rights issue. The account (a/c 98-0112441-05) will receive 285,000 BELGO Rights (BE0000120638) by virtue of an underlying holding of 570,000 underlying shares of Belgo.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	
M	:20C::	CORP//RTS3437592	Corporate action reference
M	:20C::	SEME//1997189-012	Senders reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//RHDI	Rights distribution
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Details are complete

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	
O	:13A::	LINK//564	Message type
M	:20C::	CORP//RHTS21754	Corporate action reference of the future call payment message
	:16S:	LINK	

O *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*
O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//11142766	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	GENL	

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120628 BELGO ORD	Underlying securities

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/570000,	Eligible balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	
R	:98A::	XDTE//20YY0125	Ex date
R	:98A::	RDTE//20YY0128	Record date
O	:22F::	RHDI//EXRI	Intermediate securities distribution type: subscription rights
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	Preliminary advice of payment message
	:16S:	CADETL	

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Securities option
R	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Fractions are discarded
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	This is the default
	:98A::	EXPI//20YY0208	Expiration date

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN BE0000120638 BELGO RIGHTS	New shares (rights)
M	:36B:	ENTL//UNIT/285000,	Quantity of rights to be credited
O	:69A::	TRDP//20YY0126/20YY0208	Period where rights are tradable
O	:92D::	ADEX//1,/2,	Ratio for additional for existing securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//20YY0126	Payment date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

43. RHTS: Rights Issue/Subscription Rights/Rights Offer (CHOS)

Definition:

Distribution of a security or privilege that gives the holder an entitlement or right to take part in a future event.

Issue name:

ISIN FR0000120628 AXA ORD

Terms:

Rights issue, with a distribution of 1 right for 2 shares held. The options are exercise, lapse, sell or buy. The exercise price is EUR 5 and the ratio is 8 rights per new share.

Relative dates:

Ex-date – 26 January 20XX
Record date – 26 January 20XX
Response deadline date – 16 February 20XX
Market deadline date – 17 February 20XX
Exercise period – from 26 January to 17 February 20XX
Payment date – 19 February 20XX

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	
M	:20C::	CORP//RHTS21757	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//154802473	Senders reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlements
M	:22F::	CAEV//RHTS	Rights Issue
M	:22F::	CAMV//CHOS	Choice indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Details are complete

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	
O	:13A::	LINK//564	Message type
M	:20C::	PREV//20990311001	Previous reference
	:16S:	LINK	

O *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16S:	GENL	

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	
M	:35B:	ISIN FR0000120628 AXA ORD	Underlying securities

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/570000,	Eligible unit balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

O *Optional* **Sequence C** *Intermediate Securities*

	:16R:	INTSEC	
M	:35B::	ISIN FR0000120638 AXA RIGHTS	Identification of the rights
O	:36B::	QINT//UNIT/123,	Quantity of rights to be credited
O	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Tractions are discarded
O	:22F::	SELL//RENO	Rights can be sold
O	:92D::	RTUN//1,/2,	1 right for every 2 underlying shares
M	:98A::	EXPI//20XX0217	Expiration date of rights
M	:98A::	POST//20XX0126	Date rights credited to the account
O	:69A::	TRDP//20XX0126/20XX0217	Period where rights are tradable
	:16S:	INTSEC	

O *End of Sequence C Intermediate Securities*

R *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	
R	:98A::	XDTE//20YY0126	Ex Date
R	:98A::	RDTE//20YY0126	Record Date
	:16S:	CADETL	

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//EXER	Exercise Option
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	This is not default
R	:98A::	RDDT//20XX0216	Response deadline date for subscription
R	:98A::	MKDT//20XX0217	Market Deadline
R	:69A::	PWAL//20XX0126/20XX0217	Exercise Period

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN FR0000120638 AXA RIGHTS	Identification of the rights
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/285000,	Entitled quantity
M	:98A::	PAYD//20XX0219	Date rights will be debited
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN FR0000120746 AXA	Derived Securities

		NEW	
M	:36B::	**ENTL//UNIT/35625,**	Entitled quantity
O	:92D::	**NEWO//1,/8,**	New shares derived for rights (1 for 8)
M	:98A::	**PAYD//20XX0219**	Payment date for new shares
M	:16S:	**SECMOVE**	
O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	
M	:22H::	**CRDB//DEBT**	Debit Indicator
M	:19B::	**ENTL//EUR/178125,**	Entitled Amount
M	:98A::	**PAYD//20XX0219**	Date cash will be debited
R	:90A::	**PRPP//ACTU/EUR5,**	Generic Cash Price Paid per Product
	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	
O		*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	

	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

O		*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*	
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	
M	:13A::	**CAON//002**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//LAPS**	Lapse option
M	:17B::	**DFLT//Y**	This is the default
R	:98A::	**RDDT//20XX0216**	Response deadline date for this option
R	:98A::	**MKDT//20XX0217**	Market Deadline Date

	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	
O		*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*	

O		*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options (option not always applicable, depending on sender)*	
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	
M	:13A::	**CAON//003**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//SLLE**	Sell option
M	:17B::	**DFLT//N**	This is not the default
R	:98A::	**RDDT//20XX0216**	Response deadline date for this option
R	:98A::	**MKDT//20XX0217**	Market Deadline Date

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	
M	:16R:	**SECMOVE**	
M	:22H::	**CRDB//DEBT**	Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	**ISIN FR0000120638 AXA RIGHTS**	Identification of the rights
O	:69A::	**TRDP//20XX0126/20XX0217**	Trading Period
M	:98B::	**PAYD//ONGO**	Date rights will be debited
M	:16S:	**SECMOVE**	
O		*End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*	

O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	
M	:22H::	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit Indicator
M	:98B::	**PAYD//ONGO**	Payment Date/Time

:16S:	CASHMOVE	

O *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

:16S:	CAOPTN	

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

O *Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options (option not always applicable, depending on sender)*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	
M	:13A::	**CAON//004**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//BUYA**	Buy up option
M	:17B::	**DFLT//N**	This is not the default
R	:98A::	**RDDT//20XX0216**	Response deadline date for this option
R	:98A::	**MKDT//20XX0217**	Market Deadline Date

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	**SECMOVE**	
M	:16R:	**SECMOVE**	
M	:22H::	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit Indicator
M	:35B:	**ISIN FR0000120638 AXA RIGHTS**	Identification of the rights
O	:69A::	**TRDP//20XX0126/20XX0217**	Trading Period
M	:98B::	**PAYD//ONGO**	Date rights will be credited
M	:16S:	**SECMOVE**	

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	
M	:22H::	**CRDB//DEBT**	Debit Indicator
M	:98B::	**PAYD//ONGO**	Payment Date/Time
	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	

O *End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*

:16S:	CAOPTN	

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

44. SHPR: Share Premium Dividend (MAND)

Definition:

This corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.

Issue name:

Clicks Group Limited Ordinary shares ISIN ZAE000134854

Terms:

Share Premium dividend rate is ZAR0.305 per share. There is no Withholding tax. Tax obligations would be country specific.

Relative details and dates:

Guaranteed Participation Date (GUPA) – 25 June 201X
Ex Date (XDTE) – 28 June 201X
Record Date (RDTE) – 02 July 201X
Pay date – 05 July 201X

Transaction description:

The share premium dividend will be collected on behalf of a client with safe custody account (SCA) number 123456. The share premium dividend will be paid in ZAR. The SCA has an eligibility of 64,000 shares.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notification
MT 564 for the notice of entitlement
MT 566 for the confirmation

MT 564 Corporate Action Notification

M   *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//201X0006711	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//201X05241109	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//201X0005879	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	NEWM	Function of the message (here, new message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//SHPR	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M   *End of Sequence A General Information*
M   *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN ZAE000134854	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M   *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//123456	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/64000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance

---

	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
R	*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X0628	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X0702	Record Date/Time
	:98A::	GUPA//201X0625	Guaranteed Participation Date/Time
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
R	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//ZAR	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
O	:19B::	GRSS//ZAR19520,	Gross amount
O	:19B::	TAXR//ZAR0,	Tax amount
O	:19B::	NETT//ZAR19520,	Net amount
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0705	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0705	Value Date/Time
M	:92F::	GRSS//ZAR0,305	Gross dividend rate
M	:92F::	NETT//ZAR0,305	Net Dividend Rate
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory **Sequence A** General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//201X0006711	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//201X0524110902	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//201X0005879	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//SHPR	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//201X05241109	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	**USECU**	Start of Block
M	:35B:	**ISIN ZAE000134854**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	**ACCTINFO**	Start of Block
M	:97A::	**SAFE//123456**	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	**ELIG//UNIT/64000,**	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	**ACCTINFO**	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	**USECU**	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
R	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	**CADETL**	Start of Block
M	:98A::	**XDTE//201X0628**	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	**RDTE//201X0702**	Record Date/Time
	:98A::	**GUPA//201X0625**	Guaranteed Participation Date/Time
O	:22F::	**ADDB//CAPA**	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block
R	*End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*		
O	*Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*		
	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	Start of Block
M	:13A::	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	**CAOP//CASH**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	**OPTN//ZAR**	Currency offered
M	:17B::	**DFLT//Y**	Default Processing Flag
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16R:	**CASHMOVE**	Start of Block
M	:22H::	**CRDB//CRED**	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	**ENTL//ZAR19520,**	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	**GRSS//ZAR19520,**	Gross amount
O	:19B::	**TAXR//ZAR0,**	Tax amount
O	:19B::	**NETT//ZAR19520,**	Net amount
M	:98A::	**PAYD//200X0705**	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	**VALU//200X0705**	Value Date/Time
M	:92F::	**GRSS//ZAR0,305**	Gross dividend rate
M	:92F::	**NETT//ZAR0,305**	Net Dividend Rate
	:16S:	**CASHMOVE**	End Of Block
O	*End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement*		
	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	End Of Block
O	*End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*		

MT 566 Corporate Action Confirmation

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	**GENL**	Start of Block
M	:20C::	**CORP//201X0006711**	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	**SEME//201X0524110903**	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	**COAF//201X0005879**	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	**NEWM**	Function of the message (here, new

			message)
M	:22F::	CAEV//SHPR	Corporate Action Event Indicator
O		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//201X0524110902	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O		*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*	
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M		*End of Sequence A General Information*	
M		*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*	
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//123456	Safekeeping Account
M	:35B:	ISIN ZAE000134854	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/64000,	Eligible unit balance
M	:93B::	CONB//UNIT/64000,	Confirmed unit balance
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*	
M		*Optional* **Sequence C** *Corporate Actions Details*	
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
M	:98A::	XDTE//201X0628	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//201X0702	Record Date/Time
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block
M		*End of Sequence C Corporate Actions Details*	
M		*Mandatory* **Sequence D** *Corporate Action Confirmation*	
	:16R:	CACONF	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
R	:11A::	OPTN//ZAR	Currency offered
M		*Optional Repetitive Subsequence D2 Cash Movement*	
	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:19B::	PSTA//ZAR19520,	Posting amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//ZAR19520,	Gross amount
O	:19B::	TAXR//ZAR0,	Tax amount
O	:19B::	NETT//ZAR19520,	Net amount
M	:98A::	POST//201X0705	Posting Date/Time
O	:98A::	VALU//200X0705	Value Date/Time
	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block
M		*End of Subsequence D2 Cash Movement*	
	:16S:	CACONF	End Of Block
M		*End of Mandatory Sequence D Corporate Action Confirmation*	

45. SOFF: Spin-Off (MAND)

Definition:

A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders of the parent company without a surrender of shares. Spin-off represents a form of divestiture resulting in an independent company. Eg, demerger, distribution, unbundling.

Issue:

ISIN FR0004548873

Terms:

A mandatory spin-off at a rate of 1 additional share for each underlying share. Any fractions will be cancelled.

Relative dates:

Record date – 18 May 200X
Ex date – 19 May 200X
Pay date – 19 May 200X

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

---

*Mandatory **Sequence A** General Information*

M	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//SOFF00000356456	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//56456433434	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//SOFF	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//201X05241109	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
M	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

*Mandatory **Sequence B** Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN FR0004548873	Identification of the Financial Instrument
	Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information		
M	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//55555	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//FAMT/100000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action

			Balance
M	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

Optional **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

M	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//200X0505	Announcment Date
M	:98A::	XDTE//200X0519	Ex-Dividend or Distribution Date/Time
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X0518	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	CAPA//ADDB	Preliminary advice of payment message
M	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
O	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN FR0010193979	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/100000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:92D::	ADEX//1,/1,	Additional for Existing Securities
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0519	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

46. SPLF: Stock Split (MAND)

Definition:

Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.

Issue name:

Daimler Benz AG EUR 50
ISIN DE0000655466

Terms:

Nominal value will change from EUR 50 to EUR 5, which results in a 10 for 1 stock split.

Relative dates:

Ex date - March 19, 200X
Available for sale - April 24, 200X

Transaction description:

At the AGM of Daimler Benz, shareholders approved a reduction in the stated nominal
value per share of outstanding Daimler Benz stock. The client account (a/c 98-0112441-05) held a pre-split position of 86,600 shares. A new ISIN will be assigned to the resulting nominal value 5 EUR shares (DE0000655478).
The application of the stock split to the corporate action message or series of messages is achieved by using the MT 564s.

Messages*:*

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M *Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*

	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//SPL3437592	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//253147815	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//SPLF	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*

	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block

O *End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*

:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

M *End of Sequence A General Information*

M *Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN DE0000655466	Identification of the Financial Instrument

M *Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//98-0112441-05	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/86600,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

M *End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*

	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

M *End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*

R *Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*

	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	XDTE//200X0319	Ex date
M	:98A::	RDTE//200X0321	Record Date/Time
O	:22F::	ADDB//CAPA	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

R *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//SECU	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//Y	Default Processing Flag

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN DE0000655466	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/86600,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0319	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN DE0000655478	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/866000,	Quantity of new shares to be posted
M	:92D::	NEWO//10,/1,	New to old
M	:98A::	PAYD//200X0319	Payment Date/Time
O	:98A::	AVAL//200X0319	Available date
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

47. TEND: Tender Offer (VOLU)

Definition:

An offer made to shareholders, by ABC Ltd, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their equities.

Issue:

ISIN GB00B0167W72

Terms:

A voluntary tender of cash by a third party.
The offer price is GBP 5,8.

Relative details and dates:

Period offer acceptance may be instructed – 11 January 200X until 31 January 200X
Posting date of the cash is unknown initially

Instruction description:

None – the holder will not take part.

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

Mandatory **Sequence A** *General Information*

M	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//15500056847	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//65002	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//BI01593212345	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//TEND	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//VOLU	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//1997189-012	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
M	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block

End of Sequence A General Information

Mandatory **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*

M	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0167W72	Identification of the Financial Instrument
	Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information		
M	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//44444	Safekeeping Account
O	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/120000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance

---

M	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block

End of Subsequence B2 Account Information

M	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block

End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities

*Optional **Sequence D** Corporate Actions Details*

O	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:92A::	PTSC//100,	Percentage of outstanding shares sought
O	:16S:	CADETL	End Of Block

End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details

*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//001	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//CASH	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:22F::	DISF//RDDN	Disposition of Fractions Indicator
M	:11A::	OPTN//GBP	Currency offered
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//200X0130	Response deadline date
O	:98C::	MKDT//200X0131120000	Market Deadline Date/Time
O	:69A::	PWAL//200X0111/200X0131	Period of Action
O	:69A::	REVO//200X0121/200X0131	Revocability Period

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

M	:16R:	SECMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//DEBT	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	:35B:	ISIN GB00B0167W72	Identification of the Financial Instrument
O	:36B::	ENTL//UNIT/120000,	Quantity to be debited
M	:98B::	PAYD//UKWN	Payment Date/Time
M	:16S:	SECMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement

Optional Repetitive Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16R:	CASHMOVE	Start of Block
M	:22H::	CRDB//CRED	Credit/Debit Indicator
R	:19B::	ENTL//GBP696000,	Entitled amount
O	:19B::	GRSS//GBP696000,	Gross amount
M	:98B::	PAYD//UKWN	Payment Date/Time
M	:90B::	OFFR//ACTU/GBP5,8	Offer Price
M	:16S:	CASHMOVE	End Of Block

End of Subsequence E2 Cash Movement

M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

*Optional Repetitive **Sequence E** Corporate Action Options*

M	:16R:	CAOPTN	Start of Block
M	:13A::	CAON//002	CA Option Number
M	:22F::	CAOP//NOAC	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	:17B::	DFLT//N	Default Processing Flag
O	:98A::	RDDT//200X0130	Response deadline date
M	:16S:	CAOPTN	End Of Block

End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options

48. WRTH: Worthless (MAND)

Definition:

Booking out of valueless securities.

Issue name:

ABC share
ISIN XX0000CC1234

Terms

No terms

Relative dates:

Payment date – January 29, 20XX

Messages:

MT 564 for the notice of entitlement

MT 564 Corporate Action Notice of Entitlement

M	*Mandatory* **Sequence A** *General Information*		
	:16R:	GENL	Start of Block
M	:20C::	CORP//WRTH000123	Corporate Action Reference
M	:20C::	SEME//20XX0125001	Sender's Message Reference
O	:20C::	COAF//CEABC123456	Official Corporate Action Event Reference
M	:23G:	REPE	Replacement with entitlement
M	:22F::	CAEV//WRTH	Corporate Action Event Indicator
M	:22F::	CAMV//MAND	Mandatory/Voluntary Indicator
M	:25D::	PROC//COMP	Processing Status
O	*Optional Repetitive Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16R:	LINK	Start of Block
R	:13A::	LINK//564	Previously sent message type
M	:20C::	PREV//20XX0119001	Previously sent message reference
	:16S:	LINK	End of Block
O	*End of Subsequence A1 Linkages*		
	:16S:	GENL	End Of Block
M	*End of Sequence A General Information*		
M	*Mandatory* **Sequence B** *Underlying Securities*		
	:16R:	USECU	Start of Block
M	:35B:	ISIN XX0000CC1234	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	*Mandatory Repetitive Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16R:	ACCTINFO	Start of Block
M	:97A::	SAFE//123-123	Safekeeping Account
M	:93B::	ELIG//UNIT/1000,	Total Eligible For Corporate Action Balance
	:16S:	ACCTINFO	End Of Block
M	*End of Subsequence B2 Account Information*		
	:16S:	USECU	End Of Block
M	*End of Mandatory Sequence B Underlying Securities*		
O	*Optional* **Sequence D** *Corporate Actions Details*		
	:16R:	CADETL	Start of Block
O	:98A::	ANOU//20XX0119	Announcement date

O	**:22F::**	**ADDB//CAPA**	The message is a preliminary advice of payment
	:16S:	**CADETL**	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence D Corporate Actions Details*

O *Optional Repetitive* **Sequence E** *Corporate Action Options*

	:16R:	**CAOPTN**	Start of Block
M	**:13A::**	**CAON//001**	CA Option Number
M	**:22F::**	**CAOP//LAPS**	Corporate Action Option Code Indicator
M	**:17B::**	**DFLT//Y**	Default Processing Flag

O *Optional Repetitive Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

M	**:16R:**	**SECMOVE**	Start of Block
M	**:22H::**	**CRDB//DEBT**	Credit/Debit Indicator
M	**:35B:**	**ISIN XX0000CC1234**	Identification of the Financial Instrument
M	**:36B::**	**ENTL//UNIT/1000,**	Quantity to be debited
M	**:98A::**	**PAYD//20XX0126**	Payment Date/Time
M	**:16S:**	**SECMOVE**	End Of Block

O *End of Subsequence E1 Securities Movement*

	:16S:	**CAOPTN**	End Of Block

O *End of Sequence E Corporate Action Options*

END OF DOCUMENT